

CITY OF  
TAMPA, FLORIDA

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
PROPOSAL, BID BOND, FORM OF NOTICE OF AWARD,  
AGREEMENT, PERFORMANCE BOND AND  
SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

**Contract 21-C-00036**

# **Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department**

City of Tampa  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING  
306 E. JACKSON STREET - 4<sup>TH</sup> FLOOR NORTH  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602

MAY 2021

CITY OF TAMPA  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT  
306 E. Jackson Street 280A4N  
Tampa, FL 33602

\*\*\*\*\*

**BID NOTICE MEMO**

\*\*\*\*\*

**Electronic Bids are not allowed for these projects.**

**Physical Bids will be received no later than 1:30 p.m.** at the above address on the indicated Date(s) for the following Project(s):

\*\*\*\*\*

\*

**CONTRACT NO.:** 21-C-00036; Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department  
**BID OPENING:** 1:30PM, Tuesday, June 22, 2021 **ESTIMATE:** \$440,000 **SCOPE:** Repairing concrete flooring and topping, tee stem, tee range, non post tensioned beam repair, bumper walls, brick repair.

\*\*\*\*\*

Bids will be opened in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. The public is not allowed to attend in person.

To view the Bid Opening follow these instructions:  
To join the meeting from your computer, tablet or smartphone.

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/173279197>

You can also dial in using your phone. (For supported devices, tap a one-touch number below to join instantly.)  
United States: +1 (646) 749-3131 - One-touch: tel:+16467493131,,173279197#

Access Code: 173-279-197

Join from a video-conferencing room or system. Dial in or type: 67.217.95.2 or inroomlink.goto.com  
Meeting ID: 173 279 197 Or dial directly: 173279197@67.217.95.2 or 67.217.95.2##173279197

New to GoToMeeting? Get the app now and be ready when your first meeting starts:

<https://global.gotomeeting.com/install/173279197>

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") and Section 286.26, Florida Statutes, persons with disabilities needing a reasonable accommodation to participate in this public hearing or meeting should contact the City of Tampa's ADA Coordinator at least 48 hours prior to the proceeding. The ADA Coordinator may be contacted by phone at 813-274-3964, email at TampaADA@tampagov.net, or by submitting an ADA - Accommodations Request online form available at <http://www.tampagov.net/ADARquest>.

Please note that the City of Tampa may not be able to accommodate any request received less than 48 hours before the scheduled public hearing or meeting.

Plans and Specifications and Addenda for this work may be examined at, and downloaded from, [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com). Files are also available at <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>.

**Email Questions to:** [contractadministration@tampagov.net](mailto:contractadministration@tampagov.net) .

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Notice to Bidders .....N-1  
Instructions to Bidders.....I-1a thru I-4  
Insurance Requirements.....INS-1 thru INS-2  
MBD Form 70 .....1 Page

BID FORMS

Proposal.....P-1 thru P-5  
Good Faith Efforts Compliance Plan.....GFECF  
SLBE Solicited.....DMI – Solicited  
SLBE Utilized.....DMI – Utilized  
Bid Bond.....BB-1

CONTRACT FORMS

Agreement .....A-1 thru A-15  
Public Construction Bond.....PB-1 thru PB-3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

General Provisions .....G-1 thru G-10  
Subcontractors Payment Form.....DMI – Payments  
Project Sign.....Sign-1 thru Sign-2

SPECIFICATION

DIVISION 1

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00 11 53 ..... Contractor's Qualifications .....00 11 53-1 thru 00 11 53-7  
SECTION 00 10 00 ..... Task Items.....00 10 00-1 thru 00 10 00-19  
SECTION 01 11 00 ..... Summary of Work.....01 11 00-1 thru 01 11 00-3  
SECTION 01 25 13 ..... Project Substitutions Procedures.....01 25 13-1 thru 01 25 13-5  
SECTION 01 29 00 ..... Payment procedures.....01 29 00-1 thru 01 29 00-4  
SECTION 01 31 00 ..... Project Management and Coordination.....01 31 00-1 thru 01 31 00-5  
SECTION 01 33 00 ..... Submittal Procedures.....01 33 00-1 thru 01 33 00-5  
SECTION 01 73 29 ..... Cutting and Patching.....01 73 29-1 thru 01 73 29-4  
SECTION 01 74 23 ..... Final cleaning .....01 74 23-1 thru 01 74 23-3  
SECTION 01 77 00 ..... Closeout Procedures.....01 77 00-1 thru 01 77 00-3  
SECTION 01 78 36 ..... Product Warranties.....01 78 36-1 thru 01 78 36-2  
SECTION 03 01 01 ..... Surface Preparation for Patching.....03 01 01-1 thru 03 01 01-5  
SECTION 03 01 05 ..... Concrete Repair Materials .....03 01 05-1 thru 03 01 05-7  
SECTION 03 38 00 ..... Post-Tensioned Concrete Repairs .....03 38 00-1 thru 03 38 00-12  
SECTION 03 65 00 ..... Epoxy Related Work .....03 65 00-1 thru 03 65 00-7  
SECTION 07 18 00 ..... Traffic Coatings .....07 18 00-1 thru 07 18 00-10  
SECTION 07 19 16 ..... Concrete Penetrating Sealers.....07 19 16-1 thru 07 19 16-4  
SECTION 07 92 00 ..... Joint Sealants .....07 92 00-1 thru 07 92 00-6

NOTICE TO BIDDERS  
CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

Contract 21-C-00036; Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City of Tampa no later than 1:30 P.M., June 22, 2021, in the 4<sup>th</sup> Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida, there to be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed work is to include, but not be limited to, } repairing concrete flooring and topping, tee stem, tee range, non post tensioned beam repair, bumper walls, brick repair with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Form of Bid Bond, Agreement, Form of Public Construction Bond, Specifications, Plans and other Contract Documents are posted at DemandStar.com. Backup files may be downloaded from <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>. One set may be available for reference at the office of the Contract Administration Department, Municipal Office Building, Fourth Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602.

Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal form included in the Specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check on a solvent bank or trust company in compliance with Section 255.051, Florida Statutes, made payable to the City of Tampa, in an amount of not less than five per cent of the total bid, or a Bid Bond, of like amount, on the form set forth in the Contract Documents, as a guarantee that, if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute the Proposed Contract and furnish a Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt of Notice of Award of Contract.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. **Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.**

The City of Tampa reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bid and/or Bid Bond. Acceptance or rejection of Proposals will be made as soon as practicable after the Proposals are received, but the City reserves the right to hold Proposals for ninety (90) days from the date of Opening.

Bid Protest Procedures: Unless subsequently indicated otherwise, in a revised posting on the Department's web page for Construction Project Bidding, the City of Tampa intends to award the referenced project to the lowest bidder listed in the tabulation posted on or about the date of Bid Opening. A bidder aggrieved by this decision may file a protest not later than 4:30 P.M., five (5) business days from the first posting thereof, pursuant to City of Tampa Code Chapter 2, Article V, Division 3, Section 2-282, Procurement Protest Procedures. Protests not conforming therewith shall not be reviewed.

Pursuant to Section 2-282, City of Tampa Code, during the solicitation period, including any protest and/or appeal, NO CONTACT with City officers or employees is permitted from any bidder or proposer, other than as specifically stated in this solicitation and as follows:

Director of the Contract Administration Department (CAD)  
Contracts Management Supervisor, Jim Greiner  
Contract Officer, Jody Gray  
City legal department

Any Requests For Information must be submitted by email to [ContractAdministration@tampagov.net](mailto:ContractAdministration@tampagov.net)

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list." Refer to Section 287.133, Florida Statutes.

Pursuant to Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, under certain circumstances preference may be given to businesses with a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of said Section.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.01 GENERAL:

The proposed work is the Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department in the City of Tampa, as required for a complete project, as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications. The work is located on land owned or controlled by the City of Tampa.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. **Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.**

I-1.02 FORM PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS: Replace the second sentence with the following: Submission of the entire specification book is not required.

I-1.03 ADDENDA – Section I-2.03 is replaced with the following: No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the City of Tampa, Contract Administration Department, 306 E. Jackson St., 4th Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602 and then emailed to [ContractAdministration@tampagov.net](mailto:ContractAdministration@tampagov.net). To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be posted on DemandStar.Com and on the Department's web page. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-1.04 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

**SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.** Section I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS is replaced with the following:

Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more partners. When a corporation is a bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office.

If the bidder referred to in Section I-2.07 is a corporation, it must submit; upon request, a copy of its filed Articles of Incorporation. In addition, if the bidder was incorporated in another state, it must establish that it is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bidder is using a fictitious name, it must submit upon request, proof of registration of such name with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the County where its principal place of business is. Failure to submit what is required is grounds to reject the bid of that bidder.

**SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.** Section I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT is changed to add the following to the end of the existing text:

The following provisions are hereby incorporated into any contract executed by or on behalf of the City. Contractor shall comply with the following Statement of Assurance: During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor assures the City, that the Contractor is in compliance with Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, and the City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, in that Firm/Contractor does not on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, familial status, or marital status, discriminate in any form or manner against said Firm's/Contractor's employees or applicants for employment. Contractor understands and agrees that the Contract is conditioned upon the veracity of this Statement of Assurance, and that violation of this condition shall be considered a material breach of the Award/Contract. Furthermore, Contractor herein assures the City that said Contractor will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 when federal grant(s) is/are

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

involved. This Statement of Assurance shall be interpreted to include Vietnam-Era Veterans and Disabled Veterans within its protective range of applicability. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges and agrees to provide the City with all information and documentation that may be requested by the City from time to time regarding the solicitation, selection, treatment and payment of subcontractors, suppliers and vendors in connection with this Award/Contract. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges that it must comply with City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26.5.

I-1.05 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The work shall be arranged to be completed in accordance with a progress schedule approved by the Construction Engineer.

The time for completion of this project, referred in Article 4.01 of the Agreement, shall be 120 consecutive calendar days. The period for performance shall start from the date indicated in the Notice To Proceed.

I-1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The amount of liquidated damages, referred to in Article 4.06 of the Agreement, for completion of this project shall be \$500 per calendar day.

I-1.07 BASIS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The basis of award referred to in Item I-2.11 of Instructions to Bidders shall be the greatest amount of work, which can be accomplished within the funds available as budgeted. The award may be made on the basis of the total bid, base bid, alternates(s) if any, unit bids if any, or any combination thereof deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within 90 days after opening proposals.

I-1.08 GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY:

Arrangement may be made by the City in coordination with the Contractor, for construction to commence with a Ground Breaking Ceremony. Details will be discussed at the pre-construction conference.

I-1.09 INSURANCE:

The insurance required for this project shall be as indicated on the attached and incorporated Special Instructions pages beginning with page INS-1 entitled CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, which among other things requires the Contractor to provide a Certificate of Insurance to the City prior to commencing work. The City may from time to time use a third-party vendor to manage its insurance certificates and related documentation which vendor may periodically initiate contact, requests for information, etc. on the City's behalf.

I-1.10 TESTING:

The Contractor shall perform all Quality Control (QC) testing to meet the FDOT requirements in the Florida Department of Transportation, JULY 2020 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

**Contract 21-C-00036; Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department**

**SMALL LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (SLBE) AND UNDERUTILIZED WOMAN AND MINORITY OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (U-WMBE) PARTICIPATION.**

Pursuant to the City of Tampa Equal Business Opportunity Program (Chapter 26.5, City of Tampa Code), in an effort to promote increased opportunities for Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) and underutilized Woman and Minority Owned Business (U-WMBE) participation, the City has determined that a bid discount for Contract 21-C-00036 shall be applied to the bids of City of Tampa certified SLBEs and underutilized WMBEs upon evaluation.

\*For an SLBE, there shall be a five percent (5%) discount applied to the total bid amount, up to a maximum of \$10,000.

\*For WMBEs whose WMBE classification is designated "underutilized" (per MBD Form-70), there shall be a five percent (5%) discount applied to the total bid amount, up to a maximum of \$20,000. The bid discount shall be deducted in the evaluation for each City of Tampa certified/discount-eligible company when determining the apparent low bidder. The bid discount shall be used for evaluation purposes only.

**Bid Discount Illustration**

<b>Prime Bidders</b>	<b>Amount of Actual Bid</b>	<b>With 5% Bid Discount (*Not to Exceed CAPS)</b>	<b>Adjusted Bid for Evaluation Purposes Only</b>
<b>Bidder #1 (Non-Certified)</b>	<b>\$305,000</b>	<b>Not Eligible</b>	<b>\$305,000</b>
<b>Certified Bidders</b>		<b>*Calculate Discount</b>	<b>Evaluation Value</b>
<b>#2. SLBE</b>	<b>#2. \$305,000</b>	<b>#2. \$10,000</b>	<b>#2. \$295,000</b>
<b>#3. U-WMBE</b>	<b>#3. \$308,000</b>	<b>#3. \$15,400</b>	<b>#3. \$292,600 (Winner)</b>
<b>Bidder #4 (Non-Certified)</b>	<b>\$310,000</b>	<b>Not Eligible</b>	<b>\$310,000</b>

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 – SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.11 EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM (EBO) REQUIREMENTS / PROJECT SUBCONTRACTING GOAL(S)

**BIDDERS MUST SUBMIT COMPLETED AND SIGNED CITY OF TAMPA FORMS MBD-10 AND MBD-20 WITH THEIR BIDS. BIDS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THESE COMPLETED FORMS (INCLUDING SIGNATURES) WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE. INSTRUCTIONS ON COMPLETING THE FORMS ARE INCLUDED AFTER EACH FORM IN THIS BID PACKAGE.**

**THE CHECKED BOX INDICATES SECTION THAT APPLIES TO THIS BID.**



**SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (WMBE and SLBE)**

In accordance with the City of Tampa's EBO Program, Chapter 26.5, City of Tampa Code, the subcontracting goal(s) has/have been established for subcontracting with City-certified underutilized WMBEs (Women and Minority Business Enterprises) and/or SLBEs (Small Local Business Enterprises) on this project (hereinafter "Goal"). *The Goal is based, in part, upon the availability of City-certified firms to perform the anticipated scope of work (Bid is subject to the subcontracting project goal(s) section for which a corresponding numerical percent is indicated).* Project Industry Category: Construction

- Project Goal(s): \_\_\_\_\_% **U-WMBE (Underutilized Woman and Minority Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)**  
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE)
- \_\_\_\_\_% **SLBE (Small Local Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)** only City-certified SLBEs
- \_\_\_\_\_% **U-WMBE/SLBE Combined (EBO Program)**  
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE)  
together with City-certified SLBEs
- \_\_\_\_\_% **WMBE/SLBE ASPIRATIONAL (EBO Program)** An all-inclusive SLBE/WMBE goal; any City certified firm counts towards goal attainment.

BIDDERS MUST SOLICIT ALL COMPANIES ON THE ATTACHED AVAILABILITY CONTACT LIST at least **five (5) City business days or more prior to bid opening as a first step** to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal. Substantive documentation that demonstrates Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal **must be submitted with the bid**, including emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, and other communication with City-certified firms. Bidders may explore other potential opportunities for subcontracting by consulting the current directory of all certified firms posted by the City of Tampa at <https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com> as the Availability Contact List may not be inclusive of all firms that could count toward Goal attainment. However, ONLY SUBCONTRACTING with those specific WMBEs designated as "underutilized" by Classification in the appropriate industry category (and, if made applicable by being specifically included in the above Goal, SLBEs) will count toward meeting the Goal. Making Good Faith Efforts through these and other means (not pro-forma) is the responsibility of the Bidder. See the attached Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFCEP) (MBD Form-50) for specific requirements.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT COMPLIANCE PLAN (GFCEP) REQUIRED (MBD FORM-50). When a Goal has been established, the Bidder **must submit** with its bid a Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFCEP) using the attached MBD Form-50 together with supporting documentation as specified therein. **Submittals that do not contain MBD Form-50 when a Goal has been established will be deemed non-responsive.** Additional explanation and documentation is required whenever a City-certified subcontractor's quote is not utilized. Any additional information regarding GFCEP (post-bid) shall be only upon the City's request for clarification of information submitted with bid and not to "cure" omissions or deficiencies of the bid.

**NOTE:** When U-WMBEs are included in a Goal, only those City-certified subcontractors whose WMBE Classification is designated "underutilized" will count toward Goal attainment. Refer to **MBD Form-70** to identify underutilized WMBEs by subcontract Classification for the applicable project industry category. A prime bidder who is a City-certified WMBE and/or SLBE is not exempt from the **GFCEP MBD Form-50** requirements.



**SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (DBE) FDOT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

The City of Tampa is required to use the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program on contracts with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds. Effective October 1, 2017 through to September 30, 2020, the overall FDOT DBE aspirational goal is **10.65%** and is *race neutral*, meaning that FDOT believes the aspirational DBE goal may be achieved entirely through ordinary, competitive procurement methods. Despite the absence of a contract specific DBE goal on this project, the City encourages bidders to seek out and use DBEs and other minority, small businesses. For assistance in identifying certified DBEs, FDOT offers the use of its supportive services program accessed via FDOT's Equal Opportunity Office at <http://www.fdot.gov/equalopportunity/serviceproviders.shtm>. FDOT DBE rules and regulations apply to this solicitation, including the requirement to report bidder opportunity information in the FDOT Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) web-based application within three (3) business days of submission of the bid for ALL subcontractors who quoted bidder for this specific project. The five (5) char/digit LAP Agreement Contract Number for this project is G \_\_\_\_\_. The web address to the EOC system is: <https://fdotwp1.dot.state.fl.us/EqualOpportunityCompliance/Account.aspx/LogIn?ReturnUrl=%2fEqualOpportunityCompliance>

**NOTE:** Regardless of FDOT DBE program applicability, for data collection purposes bidder still **must submit** City Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 completed and signed with its bid or the bid will be deemed non-responsive.

**DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT INITIATIVE (DMI) DATA REPORTING FORMS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONTRACTS**

Bidder **must submit**, with its bid, completed and signed Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 to be considered a responsive bid. Specifically, the 'Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-10)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) solicited and 'Schedule of All -To Be Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-20)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) to be utilized. Supplemental forms, such as 'Form MBD-40 Official Letter Of Intent' (LOI), can be submitted with the bid or once declared lowest-responsive bidder. After an award, 'DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)' is to be submitted with payment requests to report payments to subcontractors and using the on-line automated MBD compliance software system available at <https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com>

**For additional information about the WMBE and SLBE programs contact the Minority and Small Business Development Office at 813-274-5522. (3-18)**



INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.11 BID SECURITY:

Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated Best KeyRating Guide Property/Casualty.

I-1.12 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND:

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be issued and executed by (a) surety company(ies) acceptable to the City and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. After execution of the Agreement and before commencing work, the Contractor must provide the City a certified copy of the officially recorded Bond.

I-1.13 AGREEMENT

**SECTION 2 – POWERS OF THE CITY’S REPRESENTATIVES**, new Article 2.05:

Add the following:

Article 2.05 CITY’S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

The City may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the City’s convenience and without cause. Termination by the City under this Article shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor, specify the extent of termination and the effective date.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the City, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

- (a) cease operations as specified in the notice;
- (b) place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete continued portions of the Contract;
- (c) terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
- (d) proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
- (e) take actions that may be necessary, or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

The amount to be paid to the Contractor by the City because of the termination shall consist of:

- (a) for costs related to work performed on the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date including termination costs relative to subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work;
- (b) the reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonable necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; additional costs of termination and settlement of subcontracts excluding amounts of such settlements; and storage, transportation, and other costs incurred which are reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection or disposition of the terminated Work; and
- (c) a fair and reasonable profit on the completed Work unless the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed.

Allowance shall be made for payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, and claims which the City has against the Contractor under the Contract, and for the value of materials supplies, equipment or other items that are part of the costs of the Work to be disposed of by the Contractor.

**SECTION 5 – SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**, Article 5.01, Page A-7, last paragraph:

Change “...twenty-five (25) percent...” to “...fifty-one (51) percent...”

**SECTION 8 – CONTRACTOR’S EMPLOYEES**, Article 8.03, Page A-9, delete Article 8.03 in its entirety and

Replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination and must not maintain, provide or permit facilities that are segregated.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

**SECTION 10 – PAYMENTS**, Article 10.05, Page A-10, 1<sup>st</sup> Paragraph, 1<sup>st</sup> Sentence:  
Change "...fair value of the work done, and may apply for..." to "...fair value of the work done, and shall apply for..."

**SECTION 10 – PAYMENTS**, Article 10.05, Page A-10, 1<sup>st</sup> Paragraph, 1<sup>st</sup> Sentence:  
Change "...fair value of the work done, and may apply for..." to "...fair value of the work done, and shall apply for..." Note: Retainage as referenced in Article 10.05 is limited to a maximum of five percent (5%).

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.02, Page A-12, 1<sup>st</sup> Paragraph, 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence:  
Delete the 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following new 2<sup>nd</sup> Sentence:

Without limiting application of Article 11.07, below, whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City Indemnified Parties (as defined below) from any and all Claims (as defined below) for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.03, Page A-12:  
Delete Article 11.03 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:  
ARTICLE 11.03 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.07, Page A-12:  
Delete Article 11.07 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:  
ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contract Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

Contractor releases and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, elected and appointed officials, employees, and/or agents (collectively, "City Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, settlements, judgments, charges, or costs (including without limitation attorneys' fees, professional fees, or other expenses) of every kind and character arising out of any and all claims, liens, is entitled to indemnification hereunder. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation on the amount or type of Contractor's insurance coverage.

The parties agree that to the extent the written terms of this indemnification are deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in conflict with any provisions of Florida law, in particular Sections 725.06 and 725.08, Florida Statutes, the written terms of this indemnification shall be deemed by any court of competent jurisdiction to be modified in such a manner as to be in fully and complete compliance with all such laws and to contain such limiting conditions or limitations of liability, or to not contain any unenforceable or prohibited term or terms, such that this indemnification shall be enforceable in accordance with and to the maximum extent permitted by Florida law.

The obligation of Contractor under this Article is absolute and unconditional; it is not conditioned in any way on any attempt by a City Indemnified Party to collect from an insurer any amount under a liability insurance policy, and is not subject to any set-off, defense, deduction, or counterclaim that the Contractor might have against the City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend hereunder is independent and separate from the duty to indemnify, and the duty to defend exists regardless of any ultimate liability of Contractor, the City, and any City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend arises immediately upon presentation of a Claim by any party and written notice of such Claim being provided to Contractor. Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations hereunder will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Contract.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Contractor agrees and recognizes that the City Indemnified Parties shall not be held liable or responsible for any Claims which may result from any actions or omissions of Contractor in which the City Indemnified Parties participated either through providing data or advice and/or review or concurrence of Contractor's actions. In reviewing, approving or rejecting any submissions by Contractor or other acts of Contractor, the City in no way assumes or shares any responsibility or liability of Contractor or any tier of subcontractor/subconsultant/supplier, under this Contract.

In the event the law is construed to require a specific consideration for such indemnification, the parties agree that the sum of Ten Dollars and 00/100 (\$10.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, is the specific consideration for such indemnification and the providing of such indemnification is deemed to be part of the specifications with respect to the services provided by Contractor.

**SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**, Article 11.12, Page A-13:  
Change Article 11.12 to add the following new language after existing text:

The City of Tampa is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. In accordance with Florida Statutes, 119.0701, Contractor agrees to comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including the following:

1. Contractor shall keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the services under this Agreement;
2. Upon request by the City, provide the City with copies of the requested records, having redacted records in total on in part that are exempt from disclosure by law or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time (with provision of a copy of such records to the City) on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
3. Ensure that records, in part or in total, that are exempt or that are confidential and exempt from disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement if Contractor does not transfer the records to the City;
4. Upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall within 30 days after such event either transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain the public records in compliance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. If Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the agency.

The failure of Contractor to comply with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and/or the provisions set forth in this Article shall be grounds for immediate unilateral termination of the Agreement by the City; the City shall also have the option to withhold compensation due Contractor until records are received as provided herein.

**IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 813-274-8598, JIM.GREINER@TAMPAGOV.NET, AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING, 4TH FLOOR, 306 E. JACKSON ST. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602.**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- I-1.14 Contractors must utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify Systems to verify the employment eligibility of all persons employed during the term of the Contract to perform employment duties within the State of Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract.

E-Verify. In accordance with Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, the Contractor agrees to register with and utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired during the term of the Contract for the services specified in the Contract. The Contractor must also include a requirement in subcontracts that the subcontractor must register with and utilize the E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor during the Contract term. If the Contractor enters into a contract with a subcontractor, the subcontractor must provide the Contractor with an affidavit stating that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the Contract. If the City has a good faith belief that the Contractor has knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, the City shall terminate the Contract with the Contractor, and the Contractor may not be awarded a contract with the City for at least 1 year after the date on which the Contract was terminated. The Contractor is liable for any additional costs incurred by the City as a result of the termination of the Contract. If the City has a good faith belief that a subcontractor knowingly violated the law, but the Contractor has otherwise complied with the law, the City shall promptly notify the Contractor and order the Contractor to immediately terminate the contract with the subcontractor.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- I-1.15 GENERAL PROVISIONS; G-2.02 Copies Furnished to Contractor: Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall acquire for its use copies of the plans and specifications as needed, which may be downloaded from the City's web site, at <http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding>.

Bidder as part of the solicitation process (and as Contractor if Bidder is successful) may hold, come into possession of, and/or generate certain building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, facility, or other structure owned or operated by the City or an agency (singularly or collectively "Exempt Plans"), which pursuant to Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes, are exempt from Section 119.07(1), Florida Statutes and Section 24(a), Art. I of the Florida State Constitution. Contractor certifies it has read and is familiar the exemptions and obligations of Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes; further that Contractor is and shall remain in compliance with same, including without limitation maintaining the exempt status of such Exempt Plans, for so long as any Exempt Plans are held by or otherwise in its possession.

- I-1.16 PAYMENT DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute pertaining to pay requests must be presented to the City pursuant to Executive Order 2003-1.

- I-1.17 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, prohibits agencies or local governmental entities from contracting for goods or services of any amount with companies that are on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or are engaged in a boycott of Israel, and of \$1 million or more with companies that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS  
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Sector List, or are engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. Specifically, Section 287.135(2), Florida Statutes, states: "A company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of: (a) Any amount if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to s. 215.4725, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or (b) One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company: 1. Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473; or 2. Is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria."

Upon submitting its bid or proposal, a bidder/proposer: (i) certifies the company is not in violation of Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, and shall not be in violation at the time the company enters into or renews any resulting contract; and (ii) agrees any such resulting contract shall be deemed to contain a provision that allows the City, at its option, to terminate such contract for cause if the company is found to have submitted a false certification, been placed on one or any of the foregoing Lists, been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

I-1.18 FLORIDA'S PUBLIC RECORDS LAW; DATA COLLECTION

Pursuant to Section 119.071(5)(a)2a, Florida Statutes, social security numbers shall only be collected from Bidders and/or Contractor by the City should such number be needed for identification, verification, and/or tax reporting purposes. To the extent Bidder and/or Contractor collects an individual's social security number in the course of acting on behalf of the City pursuant to the terms and conditions of its Proposal or, if awarded, the Agreement, Bidder and/or Contractor shall follow the requirements of Florida's Public Records Law.

## INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### SECTION 2 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

#### I-2.01 BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities necessary for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Bidders must examine the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents and shall exercise their own judgment as to the nature and amount of the whole of the work to be done, and for the bid prices must assume all risk of variance, by whomsoever made, in any computation or statement of amounts or quantities necessary to complete the work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents.

Elevations of the ground are shown on the Plans and are believed to be reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so and are presented only as an approximation. Bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the correctness of all elevations.

The City may have acquired, for its own use, certain information relating to the character of materials, earth formations, probable profiles of the ground, conditions below ground, and water surfaces to be encountered at the site of the proposed work. This information, if it exists, is on file at the offices of the Department of Public Works and Bidders will be permitted to see and examine this information for whatever value they consider it worth. However, this information is not guaranteed, and Bidders should satisfy themselves by making borings or test pits, or by such other methods as they may prefer, as to the character, location, and amounts of water, peat, clay, sand, quicksand, gravel, boulders, conglomerate, rock, gas or other material to be encountered or work to be performed.

Various underground and overhead structures and utilities are shown on the plans. The location and dimensions of such structures and utilities, where given, are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so. These structures and utilities are plotted on the Plans for the information of the Bidders, but information so given is not to be construed as a representation or assurance that such structures will be found or encountered as plotted, or that such information is complete or accurate.

#### I-2.02 FORM, PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS

Each Proposal shall be submitted upon the Proposal Form and in accordance with the instructions included herein. The Proposal Form must not be detached herefrom. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in both words and figures, with the unit or lump sum prices, or both, for which the Proposal is made. The computed total price for each unit price Contract Item shall be determined by multiplying the estimated quantity of the item, as set forth in the Proposal Form, by the corresponding unit price bid for such item. The resulting product shall be entered in the appropriate blank space under the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". The lump sum price bid for each lump sum price Contract Item shall also be entered in the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". If a Proposal contains any omissions, erasures, alterations, additions, or items not called for in the itemized Proposal, or contains irregularities of any kind, such may constitute sufficient cause for rejection of the Proposal. In case of any discrepancy in the unit price or amount bid for any item in the Proposal, the price as expressed in written words will govern. In no case is the Agreement Form to be filled out or signed by the Bidder.

In the case of certain jobs bid Lump Sum a "Schedule of Unit Prices" must be filled out as an attachment to the Lump Sum proposal. These prices may be used as a guide for the negotiation of change orders, at the City's option.

The proposal must be signed and certified and be presented on the prescribed form in a sealed envelope on/or before the time and at the place stated in the Notice of Bidders, endorsed with the name of the person, firm or corporation presenting it, the date of presentation, and the title of the work for which the Proposal is made.

Unless the apparent low bidder is now engaged in or has recently completed contract work for the City of Tampa, he, if requested, shall furnish to the City, after the opening of bids and prior to award, a summary statement of record of construction experience over the past three (3) years with proper supporting evidence, and, if required by the City, shall also furnish a list of equipment and other facilities pertinent to and available for the proper execution of the proposed work, and a statement of financial resources to the extent necessary to establish ability to carry on the proposed work. The City may make further investigations as considered necessary with respect to responsibility of the Bidder to whom it appears may be awarded the Contract.

If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Proposal, endorsed as directed above, must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the Notice to Bidders and sent by registered mail.

#### I-2.03 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the Contract Administration Department, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 4th Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to all prospective bidders at the respective addresses furnished, for such purposes, not later than three (3) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals, and if requested, a copy will be delivered to the prospective bidder's representative. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

#### I-2.04 BID SECURITY

Each Proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check issued by a solvent bank or trust company and payable at sight to the City of Tampa, in compliance with Section 255.051 Florida Statutes, or a Bid Bond upon the form provided herein, in an amount of not less than five percent of the sum of the computed total amount of the Bidder's Proposal as a guarantee that if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute and fill in the proposed Contract and Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after notice of award of the Contract. Certified checks shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached if required by law. Surety on Bid Bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and all such Bonds shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond to Execute the same shall be submitted with the Bond. Bid Bonds shall be issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

Within ten (10) days after the opening of Proposals, the bid security of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned. The bid security of the remaining two Bidders whose Proposals are not accepted will be

returned within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, or, if no such Contract has been executed, within ninety (90) days after the date of opening Proposals. The bid security of the Bidder whose Proposal is accepted will be returned only after he has duly executed the Contract and furnished the required Public Construction Bond and insurance.

Should it be necessary for the City to retain the bid security and said bid security is in the form of checks, the checks of these Bidders will be returned if replaced by Bid Bonds in an amount equal to the amount of the checks of such Bidders in such form and issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

A Bidder may withdraw his Proposal before the time fixed for the opening of Proposals, without prejudice to himself, by communicating his purpose, in writing, to the Mayor and City Council, and when his communication is received, the Proposal will be handed to him or his authorized agent unopened. No Bidder may withdraw his Proposal within ninety (90) days after the day of opening Proposals.

The Bidder whose Proposal is accepted shall enter into a written contract, upon the Agreement form included herein, for the performance of the work and furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after written notice by the City of Award of Contract has been served on such Bidder personally or after receipt of the written notice by registered mail to such Bidder at the address given in his Proposal.

If the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it or fails to furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt by him of the Notice of Award of Contract, the amount of his bid security shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that the City will sustain in case said Bidder fails to enter into a Contract and furnish the required Public Construction Bond. If a Bid Bond was furnished, the full amount of the Bond shall become due and payable as liquidated damages caused by such failure. The full amount of the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages without consideration of the fact that an award may be less than the full amount of the Bidder's Proposal, excepting that the award shall be within the conditions of said Proposal relating to the basis of consideration for an award. No plea of mistake in the bid or misunderstanding of the conditions of forfeiture shall be available to the Bidder for the recovery of his deposit or as a defense to any action based upon the neglect or refusal to execute a contract.

#### I-2.05 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract must comply with all laws of the State of Florida, and all applicable Ordinances of the City of Tampa respecting labor and compensation and with all other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable and having the force of law.

#### I-2.06 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than: B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated BEST'S KEY RATING GUIDE PROPERTY-LIABILITY.

#### I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When a firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more of the partners. When a corporation is a Bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary. Anyone signing the Proposal as agent must file with it legal evidence of his authority to do so.

Bidders who are nonresident corporations shall furnish to the City a

duly certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, signed by the Secretary of State, within ten days of the notice to do so. Such notice will be given to Bidders who are nonresident corporations, to whom it appears an award will be made, and the copy of the permit must be filed with the City before the award will be made. Failure to promptly submit this evidence of qualification to do business in the State of Florida may be basis for rejection of the Proposal.

#### I-2.08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS

The City reserves the right to reject any Proposal if investigation of the Bidder fails to satisfy the City that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated therein. Any or all Proposals will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Bidders. Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

#### I-2.09 QUANTITIES ESTIMATED ONLY

The estimate of quantities of the various items of work and materials, if set forth in the Proposal Form, is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of Proposals.

The quantities actually required to complete the Contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if awarded a Contract for the work specified, the Contractor agrees that he will not make any claim for damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed for comparison of Proposals and quantities of work actually performed. The City further reserves the right to vary the quantities in any amount.

#### I-2.10 COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS

Except jobs bid on a "One Lump Sum" basis, proposals will be compared on the basis of a total computed price arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantity of each item and the corresponding unit price of each item, and including any lump sum prices on individual items.

The computed total prices for individual Contract Items and the total computed price for the entire Contract, as entered by the Bidder in the Proposal Form, are for convenience only and are subject to correction in the tabulation and computation of the Proposals.

#### I-2.11 BASIS OF AWARD

The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders, as determined by the City and by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of Proposals. The successful Bidder will be required to possess, or obtain, a valid City Occupational License.

#### I-2.12 INSURANCE REQUIRED

The successful Bidder and his subcontractors will be required to procure and pay for insurance covering the work in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.02 of the Agreement as indicated on special instructions pages beginning with INS-1.

#### I-2.13 NO ASSIGNMENT OF BID

No Bidder shall assign his bid or any rights thereunder.

#### I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

Contracts for work under this Proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.

Bidders must, if requested, submit with their initial bid a signed statement as to whether they have previously performed work subject to the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.

Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning their employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Contract.

Successful Bidders must, if requested, submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform work on the project and written,

signed statement from authorized agents of the labor pools with which they will or may deal for employees on the work together with supporting information to the effect that said labor pools practices and policies are in conformity with Executive Order No. 11246 and that said labor pools will affirmatively cooperate in or offer no hindrance to the recruitment, employment and equal treatment of employees seeking employment and performing work under the Contract, or a certification as to what efforts have been made to secure such statements when such agents or labor pools have failed or refused to furnish them prior to the award of the Contract.

#### I-2.15 LABOR STANDARDS

The Bidder's attention is directed to the Contract Provisions of the Labor Standards for federally assisted projects which may be attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

#### I-2.16 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS

If applicable, the successful Bidder will be required to provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers", and such form may be made a part of the Agreement.

#### I-2.17 NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS

A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted to said Secretary prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction and Contract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The form of certification may be bound herein following the form of Bid Bond.

Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction Contract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractor for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause:

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

"A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

"Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide from the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

The United States requires a pre-award conference if a proposed construction contract exceeds one million dollars to determine if the the prospective contractor is in compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. In such instances, a meeting may be scheduled at which the prospective contractor must specify what affirmative action he has taken or proposed to take to assure equal employment opportunity which must be approved by the United States before award of the contract will be authorized.

Bidders must be prepared to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan at a pre-award conference. The plan must include bidding opportunities offered by the Bidder to minority subcontractors.

On October 13, 1971, President Nixon issued Executive Order 11246 emphasizing the government's commitment to the promotion of minority business enterprise. Accordingly, the United States is firmly

committed to the utilization of available resources to support this important program. U.S. agencies are most interested in realizing minority participation on the subject. Achieving equal employment opportunity compliance is required through Executive Order 11246. WE cannot emphasize too strongly that minority subcontractors be extended subcontractors bidding opportunities as but one step in your affirmative action policy.

Due to the importance of this contract, U.S. Agencies may conduct an EEO Conference prior to the award of the Contract. It is suggested that the responsive Bidder confirm the minority subcontractors he contacted for bids or quotations in his EEO plan submitted at the conference.

#### I-2.18 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

By the submission of a Proposal, each Bidder acknowledges that he understands and will agree to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to solicitation. Each Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, he will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, he must engage in Affirmative Action directed to promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the contract (and he must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed \$100,000). The Bidder understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the project. \*\*\*\*\* END of SECTION \*\*\*\*\*



# CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to commencing any work or services or taking occupancy under that certain written agreement or award (for purposes of this document, Agreement) between the City of Tampa, Florida (City) and Firm/Awardee/Contractor/Consultant/Lessee/non-City party, etc. (for purposes of this document, Firm) to which this document is attached and incorporated as an Exhibit or otherwise, and continuing during the term of said Agreement (or longer if the Agreement and/or this document so requires), Firm shall provide, pay for, and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons (including death) or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Agreement (including without limitation occupancy and/or use of certain property/premises) by Firm, its agents, representatives, employees, suppliers, subtenants, or subcontractors (which term includes sub-consultants, as applicable) of any tier subject to the terms and conditions of this document. Firm's maintenance of insurance coverage as required herein is a material element of the Agreement and the failure to maintain or renew coverage or provide evidence of same (defined to include without limitation Firm's affirmative duty to provide from time to time upon City's request certificates of insurance, complete and certified copies of Firm's insurance policies, forms, and endorsements, information on the amount of claims payments or reserves chargeable to the aggregate amount of coverage(s) whether during the term of the Agreement or after as may be requested by the City in response to an issue or potential claim arising out of or related to the Agreement to which Firm's insurance obligations hereunder may apply or possibly help mitigate) may be treated as a material breach of the Agreement. Should at any time Firm not maintain the insurance coverages required, City at its sole option (but without any obligation or waiver of its rights) may (i) terminate the Agreement or (ii) purchase such coverages as City deems necessary to protect itself (charging Firm for same) and at City's option suspending Firm's performance until such coverage is in place. If Firm does not reimburse City for such costs within 10 days after demand, in addition to any other rights, City shall also have the right to offset such costs from amounts due Firm under any agreement with the City. All provisions intended to survive or to be performed subsequent to the expiration or termination of the Agreement shall survive, including without limitation Firm's obligation to maintain or renew coverage, provide evidence of coverage and certified copies of policies, etc. upon City's request and/or in response to a potential claim, litigation, etc.

The City reserves the right from time to time to modify or waive any or all of these insurance requirements (or to reject policies) based on the specific nature of goods/services to be provided, nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, financial condition, failure to operate legally, or other special circumstances. If Firm maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled to such broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by Firm. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City. No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover Firm's interests, liabilities, or obligations. Required insurance shall not limit Firm's liability.

Firm acknowledges and agrees Firm and not the City is the party in the best position to determine applicability (e.g. "IF APPLICABLE"), confirm, and/or verify its insurance coverage. Acceptance by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc. of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies pursuant to the terms of this document and the Agreement evidencing insurance coverages and limits does not constitute approval or agreement that the insurance requirements have been met or that coverages or policies are in compliance. Furthermore, receipt, acceptance, and/or approval of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies or copies of policies by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc., which indicate less coverage than required does not constitute a waiver of Firm's obligation to fulfill these insurance requirements.

## MINIMUM SCOPE AND LIMIT OF INSURANCE <sup>1</sup>

A. Commercial General Liability (CGL) Insurance on the most current Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent on an "occurrence" basis (Modified Occurrence or Claims Made forms are not acceptable without prior written consent of the City). Coverage must be provided to cover liability contemplated by the Agreement including without limitation premises and operations, independent contractors, contractual liability, products and completed operations, property damage, bodily, personal and advertising injury, contractual liability, explosion, collapse, underground coverages, personal injury liability, death, employees-as-insureds. Products and completed operations liability coverage maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work. Limits shall not be less than \$1M per occurrence and \$2M general aggregate for Agreements valued at \$2M or less; if valued over \$2M, a general aggregate limit that equals or exceeds the Agreement's value. If a general aggregate limit applies; it shall apply separately to the project/location (ISO CG 2S 03 or 2S 04 or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

B. Automobile Liability (AL) Insurance in accordance with Florida law, as to the ownership, maintenance, and use of all owned, non-owned, leased, or hired vehicles. AL insurance shall not be less than: (a) \$500,000 combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued at \$100,000 or less or (b) \$1M combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued over \$100,000. If transportation of hazardous material involved, the MCS-90 endorsement (or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

C. Worker's Compensation (WC) & Employer's Liability Insurance for all employees engaged under the Agreement, Worker's Compensation as required by Florida law. Employer's Liability with minimum limits of (a) \$500,000 bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each employee for Agreements valued at \$100,000 and under or (b) \$1M bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each for all other Agreements. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

D. Excess (Umbrella) Liability Insurance for Agreements valued at \$2M or more, at least \$4M per occurrence in excess of underlying limits and no more restrictive than underlying coverage for all work performed by Firm. May also compensate for a deficiency in CGL, AL, or WC. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

E. Builder's Risk Insurance for property loss exposure associated with construction/renovation/additions to buildings or structures, including materials or fixtures to be incorporated. Must be "All Risk" form with limits of no less than the project's completed value, have no coinsurance penalties, eliminate the "occupancy clause", cover Firm (together with its contractors, subcontractors of every tier, and suppliers), and name City as a Loss Payee. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

F. Installation Floater coverage for property (usually highly valued equipment or materials such as compressors, generators, etc.) during its installation. Coverage must be "All Risk" including installation and transit for no less than 100% of the installed replacement cost value. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

G. Architects & Engineers Liability/ Professional Liability (E&O)/ Contractors Professional Liability (CPL)/ Medical Malpractice Insurance where Agreement involves Florida-regulated professional services (e.g. architect, engineer, design-builder, CM, accountant, appraiser, investment banker medical professional) at any tier, whether employed or independent, vicarious design liability exposure (e.g. construction means & methods, design supervision), value engineering, constructability assessments/reviews, BIM process, and/or performance specifications. Limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate; deletion of design/ build liability exclusions, as applicable, and maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work/services and City's acceptance of same. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

H. Railroad Protective Liability CRPL Insurance for construction within 50ft of operated railroad track(s) or where affects any railroad bridge, trestle, tunnel, track(s) roadbed, or over/under pass. Subject to involved rail road's approval prior to commencement of work. **(IF APPLICABLE)**.

I. Pollution and/or Asbestos Legal Liability Insurance where Agreement involves asbestos and/or environmental hazards/contamination risks (defined broadly, e.g. lead, mold, bacteria, fuel storage, underground work, cleanup (owned or non-owned sites), pollutant generation/transportation, marine/natural resource damage, contamination claim, restitution, business interruption, mold, fungus, lead-based paint, 3rd party claims/removal, etc.), with limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate, maintained for at least 3 years after Agreement completion. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

J. Cyber Liability Insurance where Agreement involves portals allowing access to obtain, use, or store data; managed dedicated servers; cloud hosting services; software/hardware; programming; and/or other IT services

<sup>1</sup> "M" indicates million(s), for example \$1M is \$1,000,000

and products are involved. Limits of not less than \$2M per occurrence and \$2M aggregate. Coverage sufficiently broad to respond to duties and obligations undertaken by Firm, and shall include, but not be limited to, claims involving infringement of intellectual property/copyright, trademark, trade dress, invasion of privacy violations, damage to or destruction of electronic information, information theft, release of confidential and/or private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion, virus transmission, and network security. Coverage, as applicable and with sufficient limits to respond, for breach response costs, regulatory fines and penalties, credit monitoring expenses. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

K. Drone/UAV Liability Insurance where Agreements involves unmanned aerial vehicles/drones. Coverage to include products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury with limits no less than \$1M per occurrence, and \$2M aggregate; may be provided by CGL endorsement subject to City's prior written approval. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

L. Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act/Jones Act for work being conducted near, above, or on "navigable waters" for not less than the above Employer's Liability Insurance limit. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

M. Garagekeeper/Hangerkeeper/Marina Operator Legal Liability Insurance and/or Hull/P&I Insurance where parking lot, valet, dealership, garage services, towing, etc. and/or operation of a hangar, marina, or air

plane/ship repairer, providing safe berth, air/watercraft storage/docking (on land/ in water), fueling, tours, charters, ferries, dredges, tugs, mooring, towing, boat/aircraft equipment/repair/alteration/maintenance, etc.; cover- age against liability for damage to vehicles air/watercraft, their machinery in Firm's care, custody, or control both private & commercial. Limits at least equal to greater of \$1M, value of max number of vehicles that may be in Firm's custody, or of most costly object in Firm's custody. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

N. Property Insurance and Interruption of Business CIOB) Insurance where premises, building, structure, or improved real property is leased, licensed, or otherwise occupied by Firm. Property Insurance against all risks of loss to any occupant/tenant improvements at full replacement cost with no coinsurance penalty, including fire, water, leak damage, and flood, as applicable, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements. IOB by which minimum monthly rent will be paid to City for up to 1 year if premises are destroyed, rendered inaccessible or untenable, including disruption of utilities, water, or telecommunications. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

O. Liquor Liability/Host Liquor Liability where Firm directly or indirectly provides alcoholic beverages, limits of at least \$1M per occurrence and \$1M aggregate. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

P. Educators Legal Liability Insurance where day care, after school program, recreational activities, etc. limits per G above. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS- Insurance is to be placed with insurers admitted in the State of Florida and who have a current A.M. Best rating of no less than **A-:VII** or, if not rated by A.M. Best, as otherwise approved by the City in advance and in writing.

ADDITIONAL INSURED - **City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers together with, as applicable, any associated lender of the City shall be covered as additional insureds on all liability coverage** (e.g. CGL, AL, and Excess (Umbrella) Liability) as to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of Firm including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of Firm. Coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to Firm's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or **both** CG 10 20, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38 **and** CG 20 37 if later revisions used).

CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL – Each insurance policy shall provide that at least 30 days written notice must be given to City of any cancellation, intent to non-renew, or material reduction in coverage (except aggregate liability limits) and at least 10 days' notice for non-payment of premium. Firm shall also have an independent duty to notify City in like manner, within 5 business days of Firm's receipt from its insurer of any notices of same. If any policy's aggregate limit is reduced, Firm shall directly take steps to have it reinstated. Notice and proof of renewal/continued coverage/certifications, etc. shall be sent to the City's notice (or Award contact) address as stated in the Agreement with a copy to the following:

- Contract Administration Department, 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602     Purchasing Department, 306 E Jackson Street, Tampa, FL 33602  
 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (COI) – to be provided to City by insurance carrier prior to Firm beginning any work/services or taking occupancy and, if the insurance expires prior to completion of the work or services or Agreement term (as may be extended), a renewal COI at least 30 days before expiration to the above address(es). COIs shall specifically identify the Agreement and its subject (project, lease, etc.), shall be sufficiently comprehensive to insure City (named as additional insured) and Firm and to certify that coverage extends to subcontractors' acts or omissions, and as to permit the City to determine the required coverages are in place without the responsibility of examining individual policies. **Certificate Holder must be The City of Tampa, Florida.**

CLAIMS MADE – If any liability insurance is issued on a claims made form, Firm agrees to maintain such coverage uninterrupted for at least 3 years following completion and acceptance of the work either through purchase of an extended reporting provision or purchase of successive renewals. The Retroactive Date must be shown and be a date not later than the earlier of the Agreement date or the date performance/occupancy began thereunder.

DEDUCTIBLES/ SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS (SIR) – must be disclosed to City and, if over \$500,000, approved by the City in advance and in writing, including at City's option being guaranteed, reduced, or eliminated (additionally if a SIR provides a financial guarantee guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses). Firm shall be fully responsible for any deductible or SIR (without limiting the foregoing a policy with a SIR shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the City or named insured). In the event of loss which would have been covered but for a deductible or SIR, City may withhold from any payment due Firm, under any agreement with the City, an amount equal to same to cover such loss should full recovery not be obtained under the policy.

PERFORMANCE- All insurance policies shall be fully performable in Hillsborough County, Florida (the County), and construed in accordance with Florida law. Further, all insurance policies must expressly state that the insurance company will accept service of process in the County and that the exclusive venue for any action concerning any matter under those policies shall be in the appropriate state court of the County.

PRIMARY POLICIES - Firm's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as to the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of the Firm's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

SUBCONTRACTORS/INDEPENDENT ASSOCIATES/CONSULTANTS/SUBTENANTS/SUBLICENSEE - **Firm shall require and verify that all such entities maintain insurance meeting all requirements stated herein with the City as an additional insured** by endorsement (ISO FORM CG 20 38, or broader) or otherwise include such entities within Firm's insurance policies. Upon City's request, Firm shall furnish complete and certified copies of copies of such entities' insurance policies, forms, and endorsements.

SUBCONTRACTOR DEFAULT INSURANCE CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM, WRAP-UP. Use requires express prior written consent of City Risk Manager.

UNAVAILABILITY- To the fullest extent permitted by law, if Firm is out of business or otherwise unavailable at the time a claim is presented to City, Firm hereby assigns to the City all of its right, title and interest (but not any liabilities or obligations) under any applicable policies of insurance.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – With regard to any policy of insurance that would pay third party losses, Firm hereby grants City a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of Firm may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Firm agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect such waiver, but this provision shall apply to such policies regardless.

WAIVER/RELEASE AGREEMENT – Where Firm has a defined group of persons who might be exposed to harm (e.g. participants in an athletic event/program, volunteers) any waiver or release agreement used by Firm whereby such persons (and their parent/guardian as applicable) discharge Firm from claims and liabilities, shall include the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers to the same extent as Firm.

# Procurement Guidelines To Implement Minority & Small Business Participation

## Underutilized WMBE Primes by Industry Category

<b>FORMAL PROCUREMENT</b>	Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
	Black	Asian	Black	Black	Black
	Hispanic	Native Am.	Hispanic	Asian	Hispanic
	Native Am.	Woman	Asian	Native Am.	Asian
	Woman		Native Am.		Native Am.
			Woman		Woman

## Underutilized WMBE Sub-Contractors / Sub-Consultants

<b>SUB WORK</b>	Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
	Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
		Asian	Hispanic	Asian	Asian
		Native Am.	Asian	Native Am.	Native Am.
		Woman	Native Am.		Woman
			Woman		

### Policy

The Guidelines apply to formal procurements and solicitations. WMBE participation will be narrowly-tailored.

### Index

- Black = Black/African-American Business Enterprise
- Hispanic = Hispanic Business Enterprise
- Asian = Asian Business Enterprise
- Native Am. = Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman = Woman Business Enterprise (Caucasian)

### Industry Categories

**Construction** is defined as: new construction, renovation, restoration, maintenance of public improvements and underground utilities.

**Construction-Related Services** are defined as: architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, design build, construction management services, or registered surveying and mapping.

**Professional Services** are defined as: attorney, accountant, medical doctor, veterinarian, miscellaneous consultant, etc.

**Non-Professional Services** are defined as: lawn maintenance, painting, janitorial, printing, hauling, security guard, etc.

**Goods** are defined as: all supplies, materials, pipes, equipment, machinery, appliances, and other commodities.

### MBD Form-70

PROPOSAL

To the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida:

Legal Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Fictitious Name, *if applicable*: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder is a/an:  Individual  Partnership\*  Joint Venture\*  LLC  Corp.  Other:

Bidder is organized under the laws of:  State of Florida  Other:

Bidder Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's Federal Employee Identification No. (FEI/EIN): \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Bidder's FDOS (SUNBIZ) Doc. No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(See Ch. 489, FS; use entity's, individual's only if applicable)*

Bidder Contact Name\*\*: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder's own initial application for employment has criminal history screening practices similar in nature to the practices contained in Chapter 12, Article VI, City of Tampa Code (*Responses, whether "Yes" or "No", are for informational purposes only and will not be used as a basis of award or denial, nor as a basis for any protest*):  Yes  No

The below named person, appearing before the undersigned authority and after being first duly sworn, for him/herself and on behalf of the entity submitting this Proposal does hereby affirm and declare as follows:

- (1) He/She is of lawful age and is authorized to act on behalf of Bidder (the individual, partnership, corporation, entity, etc. submitting this Proposal) and that all statements made in this document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
- (2) If Bidder is operating under a fictitious name, Bidder has currently complied with any and all laws and procedures governing the operation of businesses under fictitious names in the State of Florida
- (3) No person or entity other than Bidder has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.
- (4) This Proposal is made without any understanding, agreement, or connection with any person or entity making Proposal for the same purposes, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
- (5) Bidder is not in arrears to the City of Tampa, upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City of Tampa.
- (6) That no officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is, shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this Proposal, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.
- (7) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands the Solicitation and has full knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of the work to be performed; furthermore, Bidder has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality, and quantity of materials and the kinds and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions and all difficulties to be encountered, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.
- (8) Bidder (including its principals)  has |  has NOT been debarred or suspended from contracting with a public entity.
- (9) Bidder  has |  has NOT implemented a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.
- (10) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of the Contract Documents and agrees Bidder will execute the Contract, provide the required Public Construction Bond, and will fully perform the work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract and Contract Documents therein referred to for the following prices, to wit:

\* If a Partnership or Joint Venture, attach Partnership or Joint Venture Agreement.

\*\* Someone the City may contact with questions/correspondence regarding this Solicitation and/or permits.

**Contract 21-C-00036;  
Fort Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department Parking Garage Improvements**

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
<b>Fort Brooke Garage</b>						
1.1	Project Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
2.1	Concrete Topping Repair	SF	15	\$	\$	\$
2.3	Partial Depth Concrete Floor Repair	SF	110	\$	\$	\$
2.6	Concrete Curb Repair	SF	50	\$	\$	\$
3.1	Overhead Slab Repair	SF	20	\$	\$	\$
3.5	Non-Post Tensioned Beam Repair	SF	70	\$	\$	\$
4.1	Concrete Wall Repair	SF	5	\$	\$	\$
4.2	Bumper Wall Repair	SF	50	\$	\$	\$
5.1	Column Repair	SF	20	\$	\$	\$
7.6	Epoxy Injection	LF	35	\$	\$	\$
<b>Fort Brooke Garage Total</b>						<b>\$</b>

**Contract 21-C-00036;  
Fort Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department Parking Garage Improvements**

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
<b>Rivergate Garage</b>						
1.1	Project Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
2.3	Partial Depth Concrete Repair	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
3.1	Overhead Slab Repair	SF	50	\$	\$	\$
3.6	Post-tensioned Beam Repair	SF	25	\$	\$	\$
4.1	Concrete Wall Repair	SF	20	\$	\$	\$
4.2	Bumper Wall Repair	SF	12	\$	\$	\$
5.1	Column Repair	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
8.2	CMU Replacement	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
11.1	Repair PT Tendon Sheathing	SF	80	\$	\$	\$
11.2	Repair Broken PT Tendons	EA	12	\$	\$	\$
11.3	Re-grout PT Tendon Pockets	EA	60	\$	\$	\$
<b>Rivergate Garage Total</b>						\$

**Contract 21-C-00036;  
Fort Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department Parking Garage Improvements**

Item No.	Description	Unit	Approx. Quantity	Unit Price in Words	Unit Price	Total Computed Price
<b>Tampa Police Dept. Garage</b>						
1.1	Project Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
2.1	Concrete Topping Repair	SF	160	\$	\$	\$
3.1	Overhead Slab Repair	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
3.5	Concrete Beam Repair	SF	40	\$	\$	\$
4.2	Bumper Wall Repair	SF	20	\$	\$	\$
4.3	Grout Pocket Repair	SF	70	\$	\$	\$
5.1	Column Repair	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
5.2	Corbel Repair	SF	10	\$	\$	\$
7.1	Crack Repair	LF	1,600	\$	\$	\$
7.3	Joint Sealant Replacement	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
7.5	Cove Sealant Installation	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
7.7	Traffic Coating – New System	SF	300	\$	\$	\$
7.9	Traffic Coating – Recoat	SF	5,000	\$	\$	\$
7.1	Concrete Penetrating Sealer	SF	30,000	\$	\$	\$
8.2	CMU Replacement	LS	1	\$	\$	\$
8.6	Stucco Façade Repair	LS	250	\$	\$	\$
10.5	Clean and Coat Corroded Steel	SF	20	\$	\$	\$
<b>Tampa Police Dept. Garage Total</b>						\$
<b>Project Total (Fort Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Dept Garage)</b>						\$

Computed Total Price in Words: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ cents.

Computed Total Price in Figures: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and that the changes covered by the addendum(s) have been taken into account in this proposal: #1 \_\_\_\_ #2 \_\_\_\_ #3 \_\_\_\_ #4 \_\_\_\_ #5 \_\_\_\_ #6 \_\_\_\_ #7 \_\_\_\_ #8 \_\_\_\_.

Bidder acknowledges the requirements of the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Program.

Bidder acknowledges that it is aware of Florida's Trench Safety Act (Sections 553.60-553.64, Florida Statutes), and agrees that Bidder together with any involved subcontractors will comply with all applicable trench safety standards. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of this Proposal and the total bid price (as applicable) are costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act. Bidder further identifies the costs and methods summarized below:

	<b>Trench Safety Measure (Description)</b>	<b>Unit of Measure (LF, SY)</b>	<b>Unit Quantity</b>	<b>Unit Cost</b>	<b>Extended Cost</b>
A.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>Total Cost: \$</b>				_____	

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check, cashier's check or Tampa Bid Bond (form included herein must be used) for at least five percent (5%) of the total amount of the Proposal which check shall become the property of the City, or which bond shall become forthwith due and payable to the City, if this Proposal shall be accepted by the City and the Bidder shall fail to enter into a legally binding contract with and to furnish the required Public Construction Bond to the City within twenty (20) days after the date of its receipt of written Notice of Award by the City so to do.

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE MAY RESULT IN THE PROPOSAL BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE.**

[SEAL] Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signer's Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signer's Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
 COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

For an entity: The forgoing instrument was Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a/n  Partnership  Joint Venture  LLC  Corp  Other: \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is Personally Known OR Produced Identification. Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_

For an individual: The forgoing instrument was Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, By \_\_\_\_\_, Such individual is Personally Known OR Produced Identification. Type of Identification Produced: \_\_\_\_\_.

[NOTARY SEAL] Notary Public, State of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Commission No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_





# Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan Guidelines

for Women/Minority Business Enterprise/Small Local Business Enterprise Participation  
City of Tampa - Equal Business Opportunity Program  
(MBD Form 50 – detailed instructions on page 2 of 2)

Contract Name \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Date \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder/Proposer \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

The Compliance Plan with attachments is a true account of Good Faith Efforts (GFE) made to achieve the participation goals as specified for Women/Minority Business Enterprises/Small Local Business Enterprises (WMBE/SLBE) on the referenced contract:

The WMBE/SLBE participation **Goal is Met or Exceeded**. See DMI Forms 10 and 20 which accurately report all subcontractors solicited and all subcontractors to-be-utilized.

The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is **Not Achieved**. The following list is an overview of the baseline GFE action steps already performed. Furthermore, it is understood that these GFE requirements are weighted in the compliance evaluation based on the veracity and demonstrable degree of documentation provided with the bid/proposal:

(Check applicable boxes below. Must enclose supporting documents accordingly with remarks)

- (1) Solicited through reasonable and available means the interest of WMBE/SLBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder or Proposer must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the WMBE/SLBEs to respond. The Bidder or Proposer must take appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations with interested WMBE/SLBEs.  See DMI report forms for subcontractors solicited.  See enclosed supplemental data on solicitation efforts.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (2) Provided interested WMBE/SLBEs with adequate, specific scope information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including addenda, in a timely manner to assist them in responding to the requested-scope identified by bidder/proposer for the solicitation.  See enclosed actual solicitations used.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (3) Negotiated in good faith with interested WMBE/SLBEs that have submitted bids (e.g. adjusted quantities or scale). Documentation of negotiation must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of WMBE/SLBEs that were solicited; the date of each such solicitation; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why agreements could not be reached with WMBE/SLBEs to perform the work. Additional costs involved in soliciting and using subcontractors is not a sufficient reason for a bidder/proposer's failure to meet goals or achieve participation, as long as such costs are reasonable. Bidders are not required to accept excessive quotes in order to meet the goal.  DMI Utilized Forms for sub-(contractor/consultant) reflect genuine negotiations  This project is an RFO/RFP in nature and negotiations are limited to clarifications of scope/specifications and qualifications.  See enclosed documentation.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (4) Not rejecting WMBE/SLBEs as being unqualified without justification based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The WMBE/SLBEs standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations / associations and political or social affiliations are not legitimate causes for rejecting or not soliciting bids to meet the goals.  Not applicable.  See attached justification for rejection of a subcontractor's bid or proposal.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (5) Made scope(s) of work available to WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers; and, segmented portions of the work or material consistent with the available WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate meeting the goal.  Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion.  See enclosed comments.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (6) Made good faith efforts, despite the ability or desire of Bidder/Proposer to perform the work of a contract with its own forces/organization. A Bidder/Proposer who desires to self-perform the work of a contract must demonstrate good faith efforts if the goal has not been met.  Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (7) Segmented portions of the work to be performed by WMBE/SLBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the goals will be met. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (quantities/scale) to facilitate WMBE/SLBE participation, even when the Bidder/Proposer might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.  Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion.  Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime.  See enclosed comments.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (8) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the city or contractor.  See enclosed documentation on initiatives undertaken and methods to accomplish.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (9) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, including participation in an acceptable mentor-protégé program.  See enclosed documentation of initiatives and/or agreements.  Qualifying Remarks:
- (10) Effectively used the services of the City and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of WMBE/SLBEs.  See enclosed documentation.  The following services were used:

Note: Provide any unsolicited information that will support the Bid/RFP Compliance Evaluation.  Named Documents Are:



**Participation Plan: Guidance for Complying with Good Faith Efforts Outreach**  
**(page 2 of 2)**

1. All firms on the WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting List must be solicited and documentation provided for email, fax, letters, phone calls, and other methods of outreach/communication with the listed firms. The DMI Solicited and DMI-Utilized forms must be completed for all firms solicited or utilized. Other opportunities for subcontracting may be explored by consulting the City of Tampa MBD Office and/or researching the on-line Diversity Management Business System Directory for Tampa certified WMBE/SLBE firms.
2. Solicitation of WMBE/SLBEs, via written or electronic notification, should provide specific information on the services needed, where plans can be reviewed and assistance offered in obtaining these, if required. Solicitations should be sent a minimum of a week (i.e. 5 business days or more) before the bid/proposal date. Actual copies of the bidder's solicitation containing their scope specific instructions should be provided.
3. With any quotes received, a follow-up should be made when needed to confirm detail scope of work. For any WMBE/SLBE low quotes rejected, an explanation shall be provided detailing negotiation efforts.
4. If a low bid WMBE/SLBE is rejected or deemed unqualified the contractor must provide an explanation and supporting documentation for this decision.
5. Prime shall break down portions of work into economical feasible opportunities for subcontracting. The WMBE/SLBE directory may be useful in identifying additional subcontracting opportunities and firms not listed in the "WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting Firms List."
6. Contractor shall not preclude WMBE/SLBEs from bidding on any part of work, even if the Contractor may desire to self-perform the work.
7. Contractor shall avoid relying solely on subcontracting out work-scope where WMBE/SLBE availability is not sufficient to attain the pre-determined subcontract goal set for the Bid or when targeted sub-consultant participation is stated within the RFP/RFQ.
8. In its solicitations, the Bidder should offer assistance to WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, insurance, et cetera, if required of subcontractors by the City or Prime Contractor.
9. In its solicitation, the Bidder should offer assistance in obtaining equipment for a specific job to WMBE/SLBEs, if needed.
10. Contractor should use the services offered by such agencies as the City of Tampa Minority and Small Business Development Office, Hillsborough County Entrepreneur Collaborative Center, Hillsborough County Economic Development Department's MBE/SBE Program and the NAACP Empowerment Center to name a few for the recruitment and placement of WMBEs/SLBEs.



**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**

**Page 1 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules  
City of Tampa – Schedule of **All Solicited** Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)  
(FORM MBD-10)**

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 2 of 4.

- No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.
- No Firms were contacted because: \_\_\_\_\_
- See attached list of additional Firms solicited and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)  
Note: Form MBD-10 must list ALL subcontractors solicited including Non-minority/small businesses

NIGP Code Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

S = SLBE W=WMBE O = Neither	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade or Services  NIGP Code (listed above)	Contact Method L=Letter F=Fax E=Email P=Phone	Quote or Response Received Y/N

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit  
this form with your Bid or Proposal  
Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive

It is hereby certified that the information provided is an accurate and true account of contacts and solicitations for sub-contracting opportunities on this contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**  
**Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal**



## Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Solicited Form (Form MBD-10)

**This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals.** All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) solicited and subcontractors from whom unsolicited quotations were received must be included on this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.** Checking the box indicates that a pre-determined Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was not set by the City resulting in your business not using subcontractors and will self-perform all work. If during the performance of the contract you employ subcontractors, the City must pre-approve subcontractors. Use of the “Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments” form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: Certified **SLBE or WMBE firms** bidding as Primes **are not exempt** from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **No Firms were contacted because.** Provide brief explanation why no firms were contacted or solicited.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after you have completed the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the form. All DMI data not submitted on the MBD Form-10 must be in the same format and have all requested data from MBD Form-10 included.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors solicited.

- **“S” = SLBE, “W” = WMBE.** Enter “S” for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or “W” for firms Certified by the City as either Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **“O” = Non-certified others.**
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification and payment of the contractor/subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials** indicate the trade, service, or materials provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes aka “National Institute of Governmental Purchasing” are listed at top section of document.
- **Contact Method L=letter, F=fax, E=Email, P=Phone.** Indicate with letter the method(s) of soliciting for bid.
- **Quote or Resp. (response) Rec’d (received) Y/N.** Indicate “Y” Yes if you received a quotation or if you received a response to your solicitation. Indicate “N” No if you received no response to your solicitation from the subcontractor. Must keep records: log, ledger, documentation, etc. that can validate/verify.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.



**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**

**Page 3 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules**  
**City of Tampa – Schedule of All To-Be-Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)**  
**(FORM MBD-20)**

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 4 of 4.

See attached list of additional Firms Utilized and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)

Note: Form MBD-20 must list ALL subcontractors To-Be-Utilized including Non-minority/small businesses

No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.

No Firms are listed to be utilized because: \_\_\_\_\_

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

Enter "S" for firms Certified as Small Local Business Enterprises, "W" for firms Certified as Women/Minority Business Enterprise, "O" for Other Non-Certified

S = SLBE W=WMBE O =Neither	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade, Services, or Materials  NIGP Code Listed above	\$ Amount of Quote. Letter of Intent (LOI) if available	Percent of Scope or Contract %

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit  
 this form with your Bid or Proposal  
 Shall render the Bid Non-Responsive

Total ALL Subcontract / Supplier Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total SLBE Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total WMBE Utilization \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Percent SLBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. \_\_\_\_\_% Percent WMBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. \_\_\_\_\_%

It is hereby certified that the following information is a true and accurate account of utilization for sub-contracting opportunities on this Contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive**  
**Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal**



## Page 4 of 4 DMI – Solicited/**Utilized**

### Instructions for completing **The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) to be Utilized Form (Form MBD-20)**

**This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) projected to be utilized must be included on this form.** Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

**Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.

- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.** Checking box indicates your business will not use subcontractors when no Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was set by the City, but will self-perform all work. When subcontractors are utilized during the performance of the contract, the “Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments” form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: certified **SLBE or WMBE firms** bidding as Primes **are not exempt** from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors, including completion and submitting Form-10 and Form-20.
- **No Firms listed To-Be-Utilized.** Check box; provide brief explanation why no firms were retained when a goal or participation plan requirement was set on the contract. Note: mandatory compliance with Good Faith Effort outreach (GFECF) requirements applies (MBD Form-50) and supporting documentation must accompany the bid.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after completing the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the scope/value/percent utilization of subcontractors. Reproduce copies of MBD-20 and attach. All data not submitted on duplicate forms must be in the same format and content as specified in these instructions.

The following instructions are for information of Any and All subcontractors To Be Utilized.

- **Federal ID. FIN.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **“S” = SLBE, “W” = WMBE.** Enter “S” for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or “W” for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **“O” = Non-certified others.**
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials (NIGP code if Known)** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. Abbreviated list of NIGP is available at <http://www.tampagov.net/mbd> “Information Resources”.
- **Amount of Quote, Letters of Intent** (required for both SLBEs and WMBEs).
- **Percent of Work/Contract.** Indicate the percent of the total contract price the subcontract(s) represent. For CCNA only (i.e. Consultant A/E Services) you must indicate subcontracts as percent of total scope/contract.
- **Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization.** – Provide total dollar amount of all subcontractors/suppliers projected to be used for the contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA depending on solicitation format).
- **Total SLBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected SLBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Total WMBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected WMBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Percent SLBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to SLBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.
- **Percent WMBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to WMBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

TAMPA BID BOND

Contract 21-C-00036; Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(hereinafter called the Principal) and \_\_\_\_\_

(hereinafter called the Surety) a Corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, with its principal offices in the City of \_\_\_\_\_, and authorized to do business in the State of Florida, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a Municipal Corporation of Hillsborough County, Florida, in the full and just sum of 5% of the amount of the (Bid) (Proposal) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the City of Tampa, Florida, to which payment will and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to submit, or has submitted to the City of Tampa, Florida, a Proposal for the construction of certain facilities for the City designated Contract 21-C-00036, Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department .

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to file this Bond in accordance with law, in lieu of a certified Bidder's check otherwise required to accompany this Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Proposal be accepted, the Principal shall, within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award, execute a contract in accordance with the Proposal and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the City of Tampa, Florida and execute a sufficient and satisfactory Public Construction Bond payable to the City of Tampa, Florida in an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said City, then this Bid Bond obligation is to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law, and the Surety shall, upon failure of the Principal to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above, immediately pay to the aforesaid City, upon demand, the amount thereof, in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Principal

\_\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

BY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Producing Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Producing Agent's Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Agency

\_\_\_\_\_  
The addition of such phrases as "not to exceed" or like import shall render the (Bid) (Proposal) non-responsive.

AGREEMENT

For furnishing all labor, materials and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto, necessary and required for the performance of the work for the construction of Contract 21-C-00036 in accordance with your Proposal dated \_\_\_\_\_, amounting to a total of \$\_\_\_\_\_ as completed in accordance with subsections I-2.09 and I-2.10 of the Instruction to Bidders.

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into in triplicate, between the City of Tampa, Florida, hereinafter called the City, and \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called the Contractor, as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ when the City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida adopted a Resolution authorizing, among other things, the Mayor's execution of this Agreement.

WITNESSETH that, in consideration of the mutual stipulations, agreements, and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree with each other, the Party of the First Part for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Party of the Second Part for itself, or himself, or themselves, and its successors and assigns, or his or their executors, administrators and assigns, as follows:

Contract 21-C-00036; Parking Garages Improvements - Ft. Brooke, Rivergate and Tampa Police Department , shall include, but not be limited to, ) repairing concrete flooring and topping, tee stem, tee range, non post tensioned beam repair, bumper walls, brick repair with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contract Documents referred to in Article 1.01 of this Agreement also includes this volume, applicable standard drawings, the plans and any provisions referred to whether actually attached or not.



# TAMPA AGREEMENT

## SECTION 1 GENERAL

### ARTICLE 1.01 THE CONTRACT

Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, and tables of contents (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, constitute the Contract:

The Notice to Bidders;  
The Instructions to Bidders, including Special Instructions and General Instructions;  
The Proposal;  
The Bid Bond;  
The Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities;  
The Notice of Award;  
The Agreement;  
The Performance Bond;  
The Notice To Proceed;  
The Specifications, including the General Provisions, the Workmanship and Materials, the Specific Provisions or the Contract Items  
The Plans;  
All Supplementary Drawings Issued after award of the Contract;  
All Addenda issued by the City prior to the receipt of proposals;  
All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not.

### ARTICLE 1.02 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless different meaning is clear from the context:

(a)"City" shall mean the City of Tampa, Florida, represented by its Mayor and City Council, Party of the First Part, or such other City official as shall be duly empowered to act for the City on matters relating to this Contract.

(b)"Contractor" shall mean the Party of the Second Part hereto, whether corporation, firm or individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, or his successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm or corporation who or which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Party of the Second Part under this Contract.

(c)"Engineer" shall mean the Director of the Department or his duly authorized representative.

(d)"Consultant" shall mean the engineering or architectural firm or individual employed by the City to consult with and advise the City in the construction of the project.

(e)"Surety" shall mean any person, firm or corporation that has executed as Surety the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of this Contract.

(f)"The Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor under the Contract, and shall include both Contract Work

and Extra Work.

(g)"Contract Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the Contract parts referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, except Extra Work, as hereinafter defined; it being understood that, in case of any inconsistency in or between any part or parts of this Contract, the Engineer shall determine which shall prevail.

(h)"Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various part of the Contract referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

(i)"Extra Work" shall mean work other than that required either expressly or implied by the contract in its present form.

(j)"Plans" shall mean only those drawings specifically referred to as such in these documents, or in any Addendum. Drawings issued after the execution of the Contract to explain further, or to illustrate, or to show changes in the work, will be known as "Supplementary Drawings" and shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans.

(k)"Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the work, as hereinafter detailed and designated as such, or which may be issued in an addendum.

(l)"Addendum or Addenda" shall mean the additional contract provisions issued in writing prior to the receipt of bids.

(m)"Notice" shall mean written notice. Notice shall be served upon the Contractor, either personally or by leaving the said notice at his residence or with any employee found on the work, or addressed to the Contractor at the residence or place of business given in his proposal and deposited in a postpaid wrapper in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Post Office.

(n)"Project" shall mean the entire improvement package or related work. The "project" may consist of several different, but related, contracts.

(o)"Site" shall mean, and be limited to, the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on and such other appropriate areas as may be designed as such by the Engineer.

(p)"Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment or labor, materials, and equipment at the site.

(q)Whenever in the Contract the words "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", and words of like import are used, they shall imply the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer; and "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", "in the judgement of", and words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to, or in the judgment of the Engineer.

(r)Whenever in the Contract the word "day" is used, it shall mean calendar day.

(s)"Final Acceptance" shall mean acceptance of the

work as evidenced by an official resolution of the City. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have taken place only if and when an approving resolution has been adopted by the City Council. The final acceptance shall be signed only after the City has assured itself by tests, inspection, or otherwise, that all of the provisions of the Contract have been carried out to its satisfaction.

(t)"Eastern Standard Time" shall be construed as the time being observed in the City on the day proposals are received or other documents issued or signed.

## **SECTION 2 POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES**

### **ARTICLE 2.01 THE ENGINEER**

It is covenanted and agreed that the Engineer, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his determination, direction, or approval, shall have the power, subject to such express provisions and limitations herein contained as are not in conflict herewith, and subject to review by the Mayor and City Council:

(a)To monitor the performance of the work.

(b)To determine the amount, kind, quality, sequence, and location of the work to be paid for hereunder and, when completed, to measure such work for payment.

(c)To determine all questions of an engineering character in relation to the work, to interpret the Plans, Specifications and Addenda.

(d)To determine how the work of this Contract shall be coordinated with the work of other contractors engaged simultaneously on this project.

(e)To make minor changes in the work as he deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net increase in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the work to be done under the Contract.

(f)To amplify the Plans, add explanatory information and furnish additional Specifications and Drawings consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The power of the Engineer shall not be limited to the foregoing enumeration, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the work shall be subject to his determinations and approval, except where the determination or approval of someone other than the Engineer is expressly called for herein and except as subject to review by the Mayor and City Council. All orders of the Engineer requiring the Contractor to perform work as Contract work shall be promptly obeyed by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall not, however, have the power to issue an extra work order, and the performance of such work on the order of the Engineer without previously obtaining written confirmation thereof from the Mayor in accordance with Article 7.02 hereof may constitute a waiver of any right to extra compensation therefor. The Contractor is warned that the Engineer has no power to change the terms and provisions of this Contract, except minor changes where such change results in no net increase in the Contract Price.

### **ARTICLE 2.02 DIRECTOR**

The Director of the Department in addition to those matters

expressly made subject to his determination, direction or approval in his capacity as "Engineer", shall also have the power:

(a)To review any and all questions in relation to this Contract and its performance, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, and his determination upon such review shall be final and conclusive upon the Contractor.

(b)With the approval of the Mayor and City Council to authorize modifications or changes in the Contract so as to require: (1) the performance of extra work, or (2) the omission of Contract work whenever he deems it in the interest of the City to do so, or both.

(c)To suspend the whole or any part of the work whenever, in his judgment, such suspension is required: (1) in the interest of the City generally, or (2) to coordinate the work of the various Contractors engaged on this project, or (3) to expedite the completion of the entire project, even though the completion of this particular Contract may be thereby delayed, without compensation to the Contractor for such suspension other than extending the time for the completion of the work, as much as it may have been, in the opinion of the City, delayed by such a suspension.

(d)If, before the final acceptance of all the work contemplated herein, it shall be deemed necessary to take over, use, occupy, or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work, the Engineer shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not, in any way, interfere with or object to the use, occupation, or operation of such work by the City after receipt of notice in writing from the Engineer that such work or part thereof will be used by the City on and after the date specified in such notice. Such taking over, use, occupancy or operation of any part of the completed or partially completed work shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any such part of the work.

### **ARTICLE 2.03 NO ESTOPPEL**

The City shall not, nor shall any department, officer, agent, or employee thereof, be bound, precluded, or estopped by any determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, agent or employee of the City at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the work and payment therefor: (a) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the work done, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (b) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him or such damages as it may sustain by reason his failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract of Documents, or both.

### **ARTICLE 2.04 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

Neither the inspection, nor any order, measurements or certificate of the City or its employees, officers, or agents, nor by any order of the City for payment of money, nor any money, nor payments for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work by the City, nor any extension of time, nor any changes in the Contract, Specifications or Plans, nor any possession by the City or its employees shall operate as a

waiver of any provisions of this Contract, nor any power herein provided nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

Any remedy provided in this Contract shall be taken and construed as cumulative, namely, in addition to each and every other suit, action, or legal proceeding. The City shall be entitled as of right to an injunction against any breach of the provisions of this Contract.

### **SECTION 3 PERFORMANCE OF WORK**

#### **ARTICLE 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The Contractor shall do all the work and furnish, at his own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities, except as herein otherwise provided, as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire work until completed and finally accepted by the City.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the work must be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, with materials as specified and workmanship of the highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose, subject, however, to the approval of the Engineer. Only adequate and safe procedure, methods, structures and equipment shall be used. The Engineer's approval or the Engineer's failure to exercise his right thereon shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall such create a cause of action for damages.

#### **ARTICLE 3.02 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

The Contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Contract and to the work done hereunder, and must obtain, at his own expense, all permits, licenses or other authorization necessary for the prosecution of the work.

No work shall be performed under this Contract on Sundays, legal holidays or after regular working hours without the express permission of the Engineer. Where such permission is granted, the Engineer may require that such work be performed without additional expense to the City.

#### **ARTICLE 3.03 INSPECTION**

During the progress of the work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall, at all times, afford the representatives of the City, the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, and if applicable, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Department of Labor every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting the work done or being done at the

site. The inspection of any work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as herein specified. Finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

The City shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require their correction. Rejected work and materials must be promptly removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

Failure or neglect on the part of the City to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if it becomes evident at any time prior to the final acceptance of the work by the City. Neither shall it be construed as barring the City at any subsequent time from the recovery of damages of such a sum of money as may be needed to build anew all portions of the work in which inferior work or improper materials were used, wherever found.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the City at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make examinations of work already completed, by removing or tearing out all or portions of such work, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material for that purpose. If such work is found to be defective in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the work shall be considered an item of extra work to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.02 hereof.

#### **ARTICLE 3.04 PROTECTION**

During performance and until final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precaution to protect the finished work from loss or damage, pending completion and the final acceptance of all the work included in the entire Contract, provided that such precaution shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the work occurring before final acceptance by the City. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace, and make good the work without extension of time therefor, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the Contractor or the City.

#### **ARTICLE 3.05 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY**

The Contractor shall preserve from damage all property along the line of the work, or which is in the vicinity of or is in anywise affected by the work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Plans. This applies, but is not limited, to the public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, public streets (except natural wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor), and wherever such property is damaged due to the activities of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its original condition by the Contractor and at his own expense.

In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damage or injury, the City may, upon forty-eight (48) hour written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract. Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property not shown on the Plans, when this is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the Engineer, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the Contractor, his employees or agents.

**ARTICLE 3.06 BOUNDARIES**

The Contractor shall confine his equipment, apparatus, the storage of materials, supplies and apparatus of his workmen to the limits indicated on the plans, by law, ordinances, permits or direction of the Engineer.

**ARTICLE 3.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL91-54).

**ARTICLE 3.08 TAXES**

All taxes of any kind and character payable on account of the work done and materials furnished under this Contract shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid. The laws of the State of Florida provide that sales and use taxes are payable by the Contractor upon the tangible personal property incorporated in the work and such taxes shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid.

**ARTICLE 3.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The Contractor, in the performance of the work under this Contract, shall comply with all Local, State and Federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to protection of the environment; and, in the event he violates any of the provisions of same, he shall be answerable to the Local, State and Federal agencies designated by law to protect the environment. In the event the City receives, from any of the environmental agencies, a citation which is occasioned by an act or omission of the Contractor or his

subcontractor or any officers, employees or agents of either, it is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall automatically become a party-respondent under said citation; and the City immediately shall notify the Contractor and provide him with a copy of said citation.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the citation and correct the offending condition(s) within the time stated in said citation and further shall be held fully responsible for all fines and/or penalties.

**SECTION 4  
TIME PROVISIONS**

**ARTICLE 4.01 TIME OF START AND COMPLETION**

The Contractor must commence work within thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the receipt of the "Notice to Proceed" by the City unless otherwise provided in the Specific Provisions and Special Instructions. Time being of the essence of this Contract, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as well as secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents no later than the date specified therefor, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

The Contractor must complete the work covered by this Contract in the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, unless the date of completion is extended pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.05 hereof.

The period for performance shall start from the date of signing of this Agreement by the City.

The actual date of completion will be established after a final inspection as provided in Article 4.07 hereof.

**ARTICLE 4.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

To enable the work to be laid out and prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule within fifteen (15) days after the award of this Contract.

The schedule shall state the Contract starting date, time for completion and date of completion and shall show the anticipated time of starting and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this Contract, together with all necessary and appropriate information regarding sequence and correlation of work and an estimated time required for the delivery of all materials and equipment required for the work. The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the Engineer until finally approved by him, and, after such approval, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The approved progress schedule may be changed only with the written permission of the Engineer.

If the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule or the schedule as revised, he shall promptly adopt such other or additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost, and will assure completion in accordance with the contract time.

**ARTICLE 4.03 APPROVAL REQUESTS**

From time to time, as the work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved schedule, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer a specific request, in writing, for each item of information or approval required of him by the Contract. These requests must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow for the time the Engineer may take to act upon such submissions or resubmissions. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to his failure to submit his requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with these requirements.

**ARTICLE 4.04 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS**

During progress of the work, other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work on this project or on other projects on the site. In that event, the Contractor shall coordinate the work to be done hereunder with the work of such other Contractors in such manner as the Engineer may direct.

**ARTICLE 4.05 EXTENSION OF TIME**

If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of said work by any act or delay of the City, or by acts or omissions of other Contractors on this project, or by a riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, floods, extremely abnormal and excessive inclement weather as indicated by the records of the local weather bureau for a five-year period preceding the date of the Contract, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Article, in the opinion of the City, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the City may determine to be due solely to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually delay the completion of the project and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04 hereof. It is hereby understood that the determination by the Engineer as to the order and sequence of the work shall not in itself constitute a basis for extension of time.

The determination made by the City on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

Delays caused by failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved working drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings on time or failure of subcontractors to perform their work shall not constitute a basis of extension of time.

The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this Contract occasioned by any

act or omission to act of the City or any of its representatives or because of any injunction which may be brought against the City or its representatives and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the work as provided herein.

**ARTICLE 4.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is the essence of this Contract and that there will be on the part of the City considerable monetary damage in the event the Contractor should fail to complete the work within the time fixed for completion in the Contract or within the time to which such completion may have been extended.

The amount per day set forth in the Instructions to Bidders is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each and every calendar day that the time consumed in completing the work under this Contract exceeds the time allowed.

This amount shall, in no event, be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the City because of the delay and the Contractor and his Surety agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable therefor.

**ARTICLE 4.07 FINAL INSPECTION**

When the work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and final cleaning up performed, a date for final inspection of the work by the Engineer shall be set by the Contractor in a written request therefor, which date shall be not less than ten (10) days after the date of such request. The work will be deemed complete as of the date so set by the Contractor if, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that no further work remains to be done at the site.

If such inspection reveals interms of work still to be performed, however, the Contractor shall promptly perform them and then request a reinspection. If, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection.

**SECTION 5  
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**

**ARTICLE 5.01 LIMITATIONS AND CONSENT**

The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due thereunder to any other person, firm or corporation unless the previous written consent of the City shall first be obtained thereto and the giving of any such consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

Before making any subcontract, the Contractor must submit a

written statement to the Engineer, giving the name and address of the proposed contractor, the portion of the work and materials which he is to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

If the City finds that the proposed subcontractor is qualified, the Contractor will be notified in writing. The City may revoke approval of any subcontractor when such subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform his work in strict accordance with these Contract Documents. Notice of such revocation of approval will be given in writing to the Contractor.

The Contractor will promptly, upon request, file with the City a conformed copy of the subcontract. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of these Contract Documents, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontracts that the City may exercise over the Contractor under provisions of these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be required to perform with his own forces at least twenty-five (25) percent of the work, unless written consent to subcontract a greater percentage of the work is first obtained from the City.

**ARTICLE 5.02 RESPONSIBILITY**

The approval by the City of a subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the City for the acts or defaults or omissions of his subcontractor and of such subcontractor's officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall for all purposes be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.

**SECTION 6  
SECURITY AND GUARANTY**

**ARTICLE 6.01 CONTRACT SECURITY**

The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the City a Performance Bond on the form as provided herein, in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100) percent of the full Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City. The surety on such Performance Bond shall be a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and the Bond shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent of such surety company who is a resident of the State of Florida, regularly commissioned and licensed in said State, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond shall be submitted with the Bond. The Performance Bond shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, including

maintenance and guaranty provisions, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The premiums on the Performance Bond shall be paid by the Contractor.

If, at any time, the City shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then upon the Performance Bond, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the City, the Contractor shall, within five days after notice so to do, substitute an acceptable Bond in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further partial payments shall be deemed due or shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.

**ARTICLE 6.02 CONTRACTORS INSURANCE**

Insurance required shall be as indicated on Special Instructions pages beginning with "INS-1"

**ARTICLE 6.03 AGAINST CLAIMS AND LIENS**

The City may withhold from the Contractor as much as any approved payments to him as may, in the opinion of the City, be necessary to secure (a) just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or any of his subcontractors for the work then due and unpaid; (b) loss due to defective work not remedied, or (c) liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the work or property of other contractors, subcontractors, or others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors. The City shall have the right, as agent for the Contractor, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the City may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. Such application of such money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.

**ARTICLE 6.04 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY**

The Contractor hereby guarantees all the work furnished under this Contract against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work by the City. Under this guarantee, the Contractor hereby agrees to make good, without delay, at his own expense, any failure of any part of the work due to faulty materials or manufacture, construction, or installation, or the failure of any equipment to perform satisfactorily all the work put upon it within the limits of the Contract Documents, and further, shall make good any damage to any part of the work caused by such failure. It is hereby agreed that the Performance Bond shall fully cover all guarantees contained in this Article.

It is also agreed that all warranties, expressed or implied, inure to the benefit of the City and are enforceable by the City.

**SECTION 7  
CHANGES**

**ARTICLE 7.01 MINOR CHANGES**

The City reserves the right to make such additions, deductions, or changes to this Contract from time to time as

it deems necessary and in a manner not materially affecting the substance thereof or materially changing the price to be paid in order to carry out and complete more fully and perfectly the work herein agreed to be done and performed. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deductions, or changes, and no claim by the Contractor shall be made for any loss of anticipated profits thereby.

Construction conditions may require that minor changes be made in the location and installation of the work and equipment to be furnished and other work to be performed hereunder, and the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer, shall make such adjustments and changes in said locations and work as may be necessary, without additional cost to the City, provided such adjustments and changes do not alter the character, quantity or cost of the work as a whole, and provided further that Plans and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are furnished to the Contractor by the City within a reasonable time before any work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.

#### **ARTICLE 7.02 EXTRA WORK**

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the performance of such extra work as it may find necessary or desirable. An order for extra work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor.

The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any extra work as so ordered shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Proposal; or

(b) If no such unit prices are set forth then by a lump sum or other unit prices mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor; or

(c) If no such unit prices are set forth in the Proposal and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices then by the actual net cost in money to the Contractor of the extra work performed, which cost shall be determined as follows:

(1) For all labor and foreman in direct charge of the authorized operations, the Contractor shall receive the current local rate of wages to be agreed upon, in writing, before starting such work for each hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged thereon, to which shall be added an amount equal to 25 percent of the sum thereof which shall be considered and accepted as full compensation for general supervision, FICA taxes, contributions under the Florida Unemployment Compensation Act, insurance, bond, subcontractor's profit and overhead, the furnishing of small tools and miscellaneous equipment used, such as picks, shovels, hand pumps, and similar items.

(2) For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered at the site or previously approved delivery point as established by original receipted bills. No percentage shall be added to this cost.

(3) For special equipment and machinery such as power-driven pumps, concrete mixers, trucks, and tractors, or other equipment, required for the economical performance of the authorized work, the Contractor shall receive payment based on the average local area rental price for each item of equipment and the actual time of its use on the work. No percentage shall be added to this sum.

(4) Records of extra work done under this procedure shall be reviewed at the end of each day by the Contractor or his representative and the Engineer. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both Contractor or his representative and the Engineer, and one copy retained by each.

Request for payment for approved and duly authorized extra work shall be submitted in the same form as Contract work or in the case of work performed under paragraph (c) (1) above upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statement shall be submitted for the current Contract payment for the month in which the work was done.

#### **ARTICLE 7.03 DISPUTED WORK**

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required, necessitated, or ordered violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, he must promptly notify the Engineer, in writing, of his contentions with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. If the Engineer determines that the work in question is Contract work and not extra work or that the order complained of is proper, he will direct the Contractor to proceed and the Contractor shall promptly comply. In order, however, to reserve his right to claim compensation for such work or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor must, within five (5) days after receiving notice of the Engineer's determination and direction, notify the City in writing that the work is being performed or that the determination and direction is being complied with under protest. Failure of the Contractor to notify shall be deemed as a waiver of claim for extra compensation or damages therefor.

Before final acceptance by the City, all matters of dispute must be adjusted to the mutual satisfaction of the parties thereto. Final determinations and decisions, in case any questions shall arise, shall constitute a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive the money therefor until the matter in question has been adjusted.

#### **ARTICLE 7.04 OMITTED WORK**

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the omission of such Contract work as it may find necessary or desirable.

An order for omission of work shall be valid only if signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount by which the Contract price shall be reduced shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or

(b) By the appropriate lump sum price set forth in the Contract; or

(c) By the fair and reasonable estimated cost to the City

of such omitted work as determined by the Engineer and approved by the City.

## **SECTION 8 CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES**

### **ARTICLE 8.01 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY**

The Contractor and his subcontractors shall employ upon all parts of the work herein contracted for only competent, skillful, and trustworthy workers. Should the Engineer at any time give notice, in writing, to the Contractor or his duly authorized representative on the work that any employee in his opinion is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, careless, unobservant of instructions, or in any way a detriment to the satisfactory progress of the work, such employee shall immediately be dismissed and not again allowed upon the site.

### **ARTICLE 8.02 SUPERINTENDENCE**

The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the faithful prosecution of the work and in case of his absence shall have a competent, experienced, and reliable supervisor or superintendent, acceptable to the Engineer on the site who shall follow without delay all instructions of the Engineer in the prosecution and completion of the work and every part thereof, in full authority to supply workers, material, and equipment immediately. He shall keep on hand at all times copies of the Contract Documents.

### **ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin and must not maintain or provide facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed or national origin.

### **ARTICLE 8.04 RATES OF WAGES**

On federally assisted projects, the rates of wages to be paid under this Contract shall not be less than the rates of wages set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

On other projects, no wage rate determination is included. Florida's Prevailing Wage Law (Section 215.19, Florida Statutes) was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

### **ARTICLE 8.05 PAYROLL REPORTS**

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, if requested to do so, furnish to the Engineer a duly certified copy of his payroll and also any other information required by the Engineer to satisfy him that the provisions of the law as to the hours of employment and rate of wages are being observed.

Payrolls shall be prepared in accordance with instructions furnished by the City and on approved forms. The Contractor shall not carry on his payroll any persons not employed by him. Subcontractor's employees shall be carried only on the payrolls of the employing subcontractor.

## **SECTION 9 CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT**

### **ARTICLE 9.01 CITY'S RIGHT AND NOTICE**

It is mutually agreed that: (a) if the Contractor fails to begin work when required to do so, or (b) if at any time during the progress of the work it shall appear to the Engineer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with reasonable speed, or is delaying the work unreasonably and unnecessarily, or (c) if the force of workmen or quality or quantity of material furnished are not sufficient to insure completion of the work within the specified time and in accordance with the Specifications hereto attached, or (d) if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payments for materials or labor or to subcontractors for work performed under the Contract, or (e) if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the City in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the work and may subject the City to peril of litigation or outside claims of (f) if the Contractor shall be adjudged a bankrupt or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (g) if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor an order shall be made or entered granting an extension of time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of his debts or liabilities, or (h) if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property, or (i) if the Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet without the consent of the City being first obtained in writing, or (j) if this Contract or any right, monies, or claim thereunder shall be assigned by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified, or (k) if the Contractor shall fail in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract, or (l) if any of the work, machinery, or equipment shall be defective, and shall not be replaced as herein provided, or (m) if the work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, then such fact or conditions shall be certified by the Engineer and thereupon the City without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default and so notify the Contractor by a written notice, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared and the Contractor must discontinue the work, either as a portion of the work or the whole thereof, as directed.

### **ARTICLE 9.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT**

Upon receipt of notice that his Contract is in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations on the work or such part thereof, and shall immediately quit the site or such part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies.

### **ARTICLE 9.03 COMPLETION OF DEFAULTED WORK**

The City, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed or the defective equipment or machinery replaced or anything else done to complete the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents by such means and in such manner, by Contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable,



utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the City such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable.

The City shall reimburse all parties, including itself, for the expense of such completion, including liquidated damages, if any, and the cost of reletting. The City shall deduct this expense from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract, or any part thereof, and in case such expense is more than the sum remaining unpaid of the original contract price, the Contractor and his sureties shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the City.

#### **ARTICLE 9.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT**

In case the City shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractor or person whom the City may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

### **SECTION 10 PAYMENTS**

#### **ARTICLE 10.01 PRICES**

For the Contractor's complete performance of the work, the City will pay and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum prices or unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal and the award made therein, plus the amount required to be paid for any extra work ordered under Article 7.02 hereof, less credit for any work omitted pursuant to Article 7.04 hereof. Under unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the work under the Contract may be more than stated in the Proposal. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed and stated in the Proposal Form as a basis for comparing Proposals and the quantities of work actually performed.

The sum as awarded for any lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all of the various classes of work, including materials, equipment, and labor necessary or required to complete, in conformity with the Contract Document, the entire work shown, indicated or specified under the lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item.

The amount as awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit of work shown, specified, or required under the said unit price Contract Item.

No payment other than the amount as awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract Item or a unit price Contract Item, unless specific provision is

made therefor in the Contract Documents.

#### **ARTICLE 10.02 SUBMISSION OF BID BREAKDOWN**

Within fifteen (15) days after the execution of this Contract, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer in duplicate an acceptable breakdown of the lump sums and unit prices bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as described in the progress schedule required under Article 4.02 hereof, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the total price bid. The Contractor shall also submit such other information relating to the bid prices as may be required and shall revise the bid breakdown as directed. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the City or the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever.

#### **ARTICLE 10.03 REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA**

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, invoices, delivery tickets, estimates, records, and other data as the Engineer may request concerning work performed or to be performed and the materials furnished under the Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 10.04 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall pay (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered, (b) for all materials, tools, and equipment delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used, and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein; and proof of such payments or releases therefor shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

#### **ARTICLE 10.05 PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate, on forms prescribed by the City, of the amount and fair value of the work done, and may apply for partial payment therefor. The Contractor shall revise the estimate as the Engineer may direct. When satisfactory progress has been made, and shows that the value of the work completed since the last payment exceeds one percent (1%) of the total Contract price in amount, the Engineer will issue a certificate that such work has been completed and the value thereof. The City will then issue a voucher to the Contractor in accordance with the following schedule:

#### **FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS UNDER \$250,000**

(A) In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is one hundred percent (100%) complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount may be reduced below ten percent (10%), at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

**FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS OVER \$250,000**

(A) In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is fifty percent (50%) complete.

(B) When the dollar value, as determined by the Engineer, of satisfactorily completed work in place is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the original contract price, vouchers for partial payment will be issued by the City to the Contractor in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work, above 50%, completed as certified for that payment period.

(C) If the Contractor has performed satisfactorily and the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) the withheld amount may be reduced, at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

In addition to the Conditions set forth in (A), (B), and (C) above, payments will always be less any sums that may be retained or deducted by the City under the terms of any of the contract documents and less any sums that may be retained to cover monetary guarantees for equipment, materials or progress performance.

Payment on estimates made on or about the first of the month may be expected on or about the 20th of the month.

Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Items, the delivered cost of equipment and nonperishable materials suitably stored at the site of the work and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that the Contractor is the unconditional owner and in possession of such materials or equipment. The amount to be paid will be 90 percent of the invoice cost to the Contractor which cost shall be supported by receipted bills within 30 days of the date of payment by the City to the Contractor. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completion of the work and for protection of such materials and equipment until incorporated in the work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.

Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Engineer a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by such Contractor or subcontractor to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics, employed by him under the Contract for the performance of the work at the site thereof, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or supplies delivered at the site of the work during the period covered by the payment under consideration.

**ARTICLE 10.06 FINAL PAYMENT**

Under determination of satisfactory completion of the work under this Contract as provided in Article 4.07 hereof, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate showing the value of the completed work. This estimate will be prepared within 30 days after the date of completion or as soon thereafter as the necessary measurements and computations can be made.

All prior certificates and estimates, being approximate only, are subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

When the final estimate has been prepared and certified by Engineer, he will submit to the Mayor and City Council the final certificate stating that the work has been completed and the amount based on the final estimate remaining due to the Contractor. The City will then accept the work as fully completed and will, not later than 30 days after the final acceptance, as defined in Article 1.02, of the work done under this Contract, pay the Contractor the entire amount so found due thereunder after deduction of all previous payments and all percentages and amounts to be kept and retained under provisions of this Contract; provided, however, and it is understood and agreed that, as a precedent to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a sworn affidavit that all bills for labor, service, materials, and subcontractors have been paid and that there are no suits pending in connection with this work. The City, at its option, may permit the Contractor to execute a separate surety bond in a form satisfactory to the City. The surety bond shall be in the full amount of the suit or suits.

Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall be paid until the Contractor, if required, shall furnish the City with a complete release from any should remain unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the City all monies which the City may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including incidental costs and attorney's fees.

**ARTICLE 10.07 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT**

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through him, of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the City and every officer and agent thereof from any and all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished in connection with the work or project and for any act or neglect of the Contractor or of any others relating to or affecting the work. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bond.

**SECTION 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**ARTICLE 11.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES**

In consideration of, and to induce the award of this contract to him, the Contractor represents and warrants:

- (a) That he is not in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, and he is not a defaulter, as surety, contractor, or otherwise.
- (b) That he is financially solvent and sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the work.
- (c) That the work can be performed as called for by the Contract Documents.
- (d) That the facts stated in his proposal and the information given by him are true and correct in all respects.
- (e) That he is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and labor and materials to be

furnished for the completion of this Contract, and that his information was secured by personal investigation and research.

#### **ARTICLE 11.02 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES**

It is mutually understood and agreed that Contract prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the said City, its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses, and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

#### **ARTICLE 11.03 SUITS AT LAW**

In case any action at law or suit in equity may or shall be brought against the City or any of its officers, agents, or employees for or on account of the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, to do or perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this Contract undertaken to be done or performed by the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or from any injuries done to property or persons and caused by the negligence or alleged negligence of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or in any other manner arising out of the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall immediately assume and take charge of the defense of such actions or suits in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor, and the Contractor shall also indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all loss, cost or damage whatever arising out of such actions or suits, in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor.

The Contractor shall and does hereby assume all liability for and agrees to indemnify the City or its Engineer against any or all loss, costs, damages, and liability for any or by reason of any lien, claims or demands, either for materials purchased or for work performed by laborers, mechanics, and others and from any damages, costs, actions, or causes of action and judgement arising from injuries sustained by mechanics, laborers, or other persons by reason of accidents or otherwise, whether caused by the carelessness or inefficiency or neglect of said Contractor, his subcontractors, agents, employees, workmen or otherwise.

#### **ARTICLE 11.04 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES**

If the Contractor shall claim compensation for any damage sustained, other than for extra or disputed work covered by Article 7.02 and 7.03 hereof, by reason of any act or omission of the City, its agents, or any persons, he shall, within five days after sustaining such damage, make and

deliver to the Engineer a written statement of the nature of the damage sustained and of the basis of the claim against the City. On or before the 15th of the month succeeding that in which any damage shall have been sustained, the Contractor shall make and deliver to the Engineer an itemized statement of the details and amounts of such damage, duly verified by the Contractor. Unless such statements shall be made delivered within the times aforesaid, it is stipulated that and all claims for such compensation shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment on account of such claims.

#### **ARTICLE 11.05 NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS**

No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, agent, employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 11.06 LIABILITY UNAFFECTED**

Nothing herein contained shall in any manner create any liability against the City on behalf of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or his sureties to the City or to any workmen or materialsmen upon bond given in connection with this Contract.

#### **ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS**

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contract Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

#### **ARTICLE 11.08 UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN**

If this contract contains any unlawful provisions not an essential part of the Contract and which shall not appear to have a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, such provisions shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

#### **ARTICLE 11.09 LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED**

Each and every provision of any law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

#### **ARTICLE 11.10 DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY OF CONTRACTOR**

In the event of death or legal incompetency of a Contractor who shall be an individual or surviving member of a contracting firm, such death or adjudication of incompetency

shall not terminate the Contract, but shall act as default hereunder to the effect provided in Article 9.01 hereof and the estate of the Contractor and his surety shall remain liable hereunder to the same extent as though the Contractor had lived. Notice of default, as provided in Article 9.01 hereof, shall not be required to be given in the event of such death or adjudication of incompetency.

**ARTICLE 11.11 NUMBER AND GENDER OF WORDS**

Whenever the context so admits or requires, all references herein in one number shall be deemed extended to and including the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

**ARTICLE 11.12 ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Representatives of Federal Agencies, if applicable, and the State of Florida shall have access to the work whenever it is in preparation of progress. On federally assisted projects the Federal Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any authorized representative shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcription thereof.

**SECTION 12  
LABOR STANDARDS**

**ARTICLE 12.01 LABOR STANDARDS**

The Contractor shall comply with all of the regulations set forth in "Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts", which may be attached, and any applicable Florida Statutes.

**ARTICLE 12.02 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS**

If required, the Contractor shall provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers, and shall post, in a conspicuous place available to employees or applicants for employment, a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers" attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 12.03 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). Nothing in these Acts shall be construed to supersede or in any manner affect any worker's compensation law or statutory rights, duties, or liabilities of employers and employees under any law with respect to injuries, diseases, or death of employees arising out of, or in the course of, employment.

**ARTICLE 12.04 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to similarly

bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, the Contractor agrees to engage in Affirmative Action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the Contract (and the Contractor agrees to require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontractors exceed \$100,000). The Contractor understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the Contract.

**ARTICLE 12.05 PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES**

Florida's prevailing wage law was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

For Federally assisted projects, appropriate prevailing wage rate determinations are indicated on pages beginning with WR-1.

\* \* \* \* \*

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporation have caused these present to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jane Castor, Mayor  
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:  
The execution of this document was authorized  
by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
e/s  
Marcella T. Hamilton, Assistant City Attorney

Contractor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(SEAL)

Title:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

TAMPA AGREEMENT (ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

For a Corporation:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The forgoing instrument was Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a/n

Partnership  Joint Venture  LLC  Corp  Other: \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is Personally Known OR Produced Identification. Type of Identification Produced \_\_\_\_\_.

[NOTARY SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

For a Firm:

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

The forgoing instrument was Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of  physical presence or  online notarization, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, a/n

Partnership  Joint Venture  LLC  Corp  Other: \_\_\_\_\_, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is Personally Known OR Produced Identification. Type of Identification Produced \_\_\_\_\_.

[NOTARY SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, State of \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND**

Bond No. (enter bond number) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Business Address of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Surety (if more than one list each): \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Business Address of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner is The City of Tampa, Florida

Principal Business Address of Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602

\_\_\_\_\_ Contract Administration Department (280A4N)

Telephone Number of Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ 813/274-8456

Contract Number Assigned by City to contract which is the subject of this bond: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Description or Address of Property Improved or Contract Number is: \_\_\_\_\_

General Description of Work and Services: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That we, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, and regularly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, between Principal and Owner for construction of \_\_\_\_\_, the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and
2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1) (Section 713.01), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and
3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and
4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.
5. Contractor and Surety acknowledge that the Work for which this bond has been issued may be one of several such contract documents for a group of projects. This bond does not secure covenants to pay for or to perform design services survey or program management services. The Owner/Obligee is expected to reasonably account for damages that are caused to Owner with respect to Principal's (Contractor's) default in performance of the scope of the Work incorporated by reference into the bond, and notwithstanding any contractual or common law remedy permitted to Owner as against Contractor, the obligation of Surety for any damages under this bond shall be determined by the cost of completion of the Work less the contract balance unpaid upon default of Contractor for the Work plus liquidated damages at the rate of \$500.00 per day for delays by the Contractor and/or Surety in reaching substantial completion.
6. The notice requirements for claimants and conditions for entitlement to payment set forth in Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. and the limitations period to actions upon Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. bonds apply to claimants seeking payment from surety under this bond. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.
7. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the contract documents or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.



8. The above SURETY states that it has read all of the Contract Documents made by the CONTRACTOR with the CITY, hereto attached, and the terms and conditions of the contract and work, and is familiar therewith and in particular those portions of the Agreement concerning the guaranty of such CONTRACTOR for a period of one year following the date of the final acceptance of the completed work under the Contract by the CITY, all of which this BOND includes.

DATED ON \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal Business Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety Address)

By \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(As Attorney in Fact)\*

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Surety

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Principal

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

**Countersignature:**

By \_\_\_\_\_ e/s  
Marcella T. Hamilton, Assistant City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Local Agency)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address of Resident Agent)

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number of Local Agency

\*(As Attorney in Fact) attach Power of Attorney and Current Certificate with Original Signature

# SPECIFICATIONS GENERAL PROVISIONS

## SECTION 1 SCOPE AND INTENT

### G-1.01 DESCRIPTION

The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

### G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Provisions, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the overhead cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his plant and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

### G-1.03 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES

Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the City, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms, or corporations, and used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work.

The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. These data are not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigations to inform himself

fully of the character, condition and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body which are shown on the Plans to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

All City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the work, will be informed in writing by the Engineer within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the work. Such notice will set out, in general, and direct attention to, the responsibilities of the City and other governmental

utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the work and will be accompanied by one set of Plans and Specifications covering the work under such Contract or Contracts.

In addition to the general notice given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall give written notice to all City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Underground Utility Notification Center for Excavators (Call Candy)".

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation, or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

## **SECTION 2 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

### **G-2.01 PLANS**

The Plans referred to in the Contract Documents bear the general project name and number as shown in the Notice To Bidders.

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

### **G-2.02 COPIES FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR**

After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished with five sets of paper prints, the same size as the original drawings, of each sheet of the Plans and five copies of the Specifications. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for his work.

### **G-2.03 SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS**

When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the City or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

### **G-2.04 CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS AND DATA**

The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

### **G-2.05 SPECIFICATIONS**

The specifications consist of four parts, the General Provisions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Contract Items. The General Provisions and Technical Specifications contain general requirements which govern the work. The Special Provisions and the Contract Items modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern, whenever there appears to be conflict.

### **G-2.06 INTENT**

All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

## **SECTION 3 WORKING DRAWINGS**

### **G-3.01 SCOPE**

The Contractor shall promptly prepare and submit layout, detail and shop drawings to insure proper construction, assembly, and installation of the work using those materials and methods as hereafter specified under the Technical Specifications, Special Provisions and Contract Items.

These drawings shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

- a. All working and erection dimensions.
- b. Arrangements and sectional views.
- c. Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other Contracts.
- d. Kinds of materials and finishes.
- e. Parts listed and description thereof.

Drawings for mechanical equipment shall present, where applicable, such data as dimensions, weight and performance characteristics. These data shall show conformance with the performance characteristics and other criteria incorporated in the Plans and Specifications.

Each drawing shall be dated and shall contain the name of the project, Division number and description, the technical specifications section number, names of equipment or materials and the location at which the equipment or materials are to be installed. Location shall mean both physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material. The Engineer will return unchecked any submittal which does not contain complete data on the work and full information on related matters.

Stock or standard drawings will not be accepted for review unless full identification and supplementary information is shown thereon in ink or typewritten form.

The Contractor shall review all working drawing submittals before transmitting them to the Engineer to determine that they comply with requirements of the Specifications. Drawings which are incomplete or are not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall not be submitted for processing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place his stamp of approval on all working drawings submitted to the Engineer to indicate compliance with the above.

#### **G-3.02 APPROVAL**

If the working drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal; otherwise approval of such submittals shall not constitute approval of the departure. Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment, or apparatus shown or indicated.

The approval of drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials or work required by the Contract and not indicated on the drawings. No work called for by working drawings shall be done until such drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

The procedure in seeking approval of the working drawings shall be as follows:

1. The Contractor shall submit four complete sets of drawings

and other descriptive data together with one copy of a letter of transmittal to the Engineer for approval. The letter of transmittal shall contain the name of the project, contract number, technical specifications section number, the name of the Contractor, a list of drawings with numbers and titles, and any other pertinent information.

2. Drawings or descriptive data will be stamped "Approved", "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", or "Examined and Returned for Correction" and one copy with a letter of transmittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3. If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved", the Contractor shall insert the date of approval on five additional copies of the document and transmit the five copies to the Engineer together with one copy of a letter of transmittal containing substantially the same information as described in Instruction 1. above.

4. If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", the Contractor shall make the corrections indicated and proceed as in Instruction 3., above.

5. If a drawing or data is stamped "Examined and Returned for Correction", the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the documents as set forth in Instruction 1., above. The letter of transmittal shall indicate that this is a resubmittal.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the working drawings as required by the Engineer, until approval thereof is obtained.

## **SECTION 4 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All materials, appliances, and types or methods of construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable laws, ordinances, and codes.

All materials and equipment shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard first grade quality, produced by expert personnel, and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

The quality of Workmanship and Materials entering into the work under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the pertinent sections, clauses, paragraphs, and sentences, both directly and indirectly applicable thereto, of that part of the Technical Specifications, whether or not direct reference to such occurs in the Contract Items.

Equipment and appurtenances shall be designed in conformity with ANSI, ASME, IEEE, NEMA and other

generally accepted standards and shall be of rugged construction and of sufficient strength to withstand all stresses which may occur during fabrication, testing, transportation, installation, and all conditions of operation. All bearings and moving parts shall be adequately protected against wear by bushings or other approved means and shall be fully lubricated by readily accessible devices. Details shall be designed for appearance as well as utility. Protruding members, joints, corners, gear covers, and the like, shall be finished in appearance. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and the corners of structural shapes shall be mitered.

Equipment shall be of the approximate dimensions as indicated on the Plans or as specified, shall fit the spaces shown on the Plans with adequate clearances, and shall be capable of being handled through openings provided in the structure for this purpose. The equipment shall be of such design that piping and electrical connections, ductwork, and auxiliary equipment can be assembled and installed without causing major revisions to the location or arrangement of any of the facilities.

Machinery parts shall conform exactly to the dimensions shown on the working drawings. There shall be no more fitting or adjusting in setting up a machine than is necessary in assembling high grade apparatus of standard design. The equivalent parts of identical machines shall be made interchangeable. All grease lubricating fittings on equipment shall be of a uniform type. All machinery and equipment shall be safeguarded in accordance with the safety codes of the ANSI and applicable state and local codes.

#### **G-4.02 MANUFACTURER**

The names of proposed manufacturers, suppliers, material, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, as early as possible, to afford proper investigation and checking. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

#### **G-4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS**

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or

testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical society, organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for proposals, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard, and such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

Reference to a technical society, organization or body may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations, in accordance with the following list:

AASHTO for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (formerly AASHO)  
ACI for American Concrete Institute  
AGMA for American Gear Manufacturer's Association  
AFBMA for Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association  
AISC for American Institute of Steel Construction  
AISI for American Iron and Steel Institute  
ANSI for American National Standards Institute  
ASCE for American Society of Civil Engineers  
ASTM for American Society for Testing and Materials  
ASME for American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
AWS for American Welding Society  
AWWA for American Water Works Association  
AWPA for American Wood Preservers Association  
CEMA for Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association  
CIPRA for Cast Iron Pipe Research Association  
IEEE for Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers  
IPCEA for Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association  
NEC for National Electrical Code  
NEMA for National Electrical Manufacturers Association  
SAE for Society of Automotive Engineers  
SHBI for Steel Heating Boiler Institute  
Fed.Spec. for Federal Specifications  
Navy Spec. for Navy Department Specifications  
U.L.,Inc. for Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

When no reference is made to a code, standard or specification, the Standard Specifications of the ANSI, the ASME, the ASTM, the IEEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

#### **G-4.04 SAMPLES**

The Contractor shall, when required, submit to the Engineer for approval typical samples of materials and equipment. The samples shall be properly identified by tags and shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of the time when they are to be incorporated into the work, so that rejections thereof will not cause delay. A letter of transmittal, in duplicate, from the Contractor requesting approval must accompany all such samples.

#### **G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY**

Whenever, in the Contract Documents, an article, material, apparatus, equipment, or process is called for by trade name or by the name of a patentee, manufacturer, or dealer or by reference to catalogs of a manufacturer or dealer, it shall be understood as intending to mean and specify the article, material, apparatus, equipment or process designated, or any

equal thereto in quality, finish, design, efficiency, and durability and equally serviceable for the purposes for which it is intended.

Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Engineer.

Upon rejection of any material or equipment submitted as the equivalent of that specifically named in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately proceed to furnish the designated material or equipment.

Neither the approval by the Engineer of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified nor the furnishing of the material or equipment specified, shall in any way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment, due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the functions required of them by the Specifications.

#### **G-4.06 DELIVERY**

The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete the work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid a delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

#### **G-4.07 CARE AND PROTECTION**

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for properly storing and protecting all materials, equipment, and work furnished under the Contract from the time such materials and equipment are delivered at the site of the work until final acceptance thereof. He shall, at all times, take necessary precautions to prevent injury or damage by water, freezing, or by inclemencies of the weather to such materials, equipment and work. All injury or damage to materials, equipment, or work resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be made good by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall, in all cases, determine the portion of the site to be used by the Contractor for storage, plant or for other purposes. If, however, it becomes necessary to remove and restack materials to avoid impeding the progress of any part of the work or interference with the work to be done by any other Contractor, the Contractor shall remove and restack such materials at his own expense.

#### **G-4.08 TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES**

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain, or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

#### **G-4.09 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation.

#### **G-4.10 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

The Contractor, through qualified individuals, shall adequately instruct designated employees of the City in the operation and care of all equipment installed hereunder, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

The Contractor shall also furnish and deliver to the Engineer three complete sets for permanent files, identified in accordance with Subsection G-3.01 hereof, of instructions, technical bulletins and any other printed matter, such as diagrams, prints or drawings, containing full information required for the proper operation, maintenance, and repair, of the equipment installed and the ordering of spare parts, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

In addition to the above three copies, the Contractor shall furnish any additional copies that may be required for use during construction and start-up operations.

#### **G-4.11 SERVICE OF MANUFACTURER'S ENGINEER**

The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in

permanent operation by the City, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to provide that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the City in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

## **SECTION 5 INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **G-5.01 GENERAL**

The Contractor's attention is hereby directed to Article 3.03 of the Agreement.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the City unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material and equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the City.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the City formally takes over the operation thereof.

### **G-5.02 COSTS**

All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the City or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspection bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the City for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the expenditures incurred in making

such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

### **G-5.03 INSPECTIONS OF MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall give notice, in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

### **G-5.04 CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURE**

When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

### **G-5.05 SHOP TESTS OF OPERATING EQUIPMENT**

Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function, or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.

The cost of the shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS**

As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments, and replacements required.

## TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

### G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TESTS

Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and appliances installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment, and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the City.

### G-5.08 FAILURE OF TESTS

Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make those corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the City, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the City rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the City may, after the expiration of a period of thirty calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract.

The City agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the Contractor agrees that the City may use the equipment furnished by him without rental or other charges until the new equipment is obtained.

Materials or work in place that fails to pass acceptability tests shall be retested at the direction of the construction engineer all such retests shall be at the Contractor's expense. The rates charged shall be in accordance with the Department of Public Works current annual inspection contract which is available for inspection at the offices of the Department of Public Works.

### G-5.09 FINAL INSPECTION

The procedures for final inspection shall be in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Agreement. During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

## SECTION 6

### G-6.01 GENERAL

All false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the work and which are not herein described or specified in detail, must be furnished, maintained and removed by the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damages that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation.

### G-6.02 PUBLIC ACCESS

At all points in the work where public access to any building, house, place of business, public road, or sidewalk would be obstructed by any action of the Contractor in executing the work required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide such temporary structure, bridges or roadway as may be necessary to maintain public access at all times. At least one lane for vehicular traffic shall be maintained in streets in which the Contractor is working. Street closure permits are required from the Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges, as directed by the Engineer, at street intersections when necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Prior to temporarily cutting of access to driveways and garages, the Contractor shall give twelve (12) hours notice to affected property owners. Interruptions to use of private driveways shall be kept to a minimum.

### G-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE

The Contractor shall erect, furnish and maintain a field office with a telephone at the site during the entire period of construction. He or an authorized agent shall be present at this office at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the Contract Documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at this field office.

### G-6.04 TEMPORARY FENCE

If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

### G-6.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the City from



all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

## **SECTION 7 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

### **G-7.01 WATER**

The Contractor shall provide the necessary water supply at his own expense. He shall, if necessary, provide and lay necessary waterlines from existing mains to the place of using, shall secure all necessary permits and pay for all taps to water mains or hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.

### **G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER**

The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby.

### **G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent the committing of nuisances on the site of the work or on adjoining property and shall discharge any employee who violates this rule.

Ample washrooms and toilet facilities and a drinking water supply shall be furnished and maintained in strict conformity with the law by the Contractor for use by his employees.

### **G-7.04 ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed. The Contractor shall comply with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Section 107 of the Contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

### **G-7.05 FIRST AID**

The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the work.

### **G-7.06 HEATING**

The Contractor shall provide temporary heat, at his own expense, whenever required on account of work being carried on during cold weather and to prevent freezing of water pipes and other damage to the work.

## **SECTION 8**

## **LINES AND GRADES**

### **G-8.01 GENERAL**

All work done under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

The Engineer will establish bench marks and base line controlling points. Reference remarks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the use of the reference marks provided. He shall remove any obstructions placed by him contrary to this provision.

### **G-8.02 SURVEYS**

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at his own expense, stakes and other such materials, and give such assistance, including qualified helpers, as may be required by the Engineer for setting reference marks. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deem necessary and, before using them, shall call the Engineer's attention to any inaccuracies. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks set by the Engineer, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof. He shall, however, be subject to the check and review of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed a reasonable time in advance as to his need for line and grade reference marks, in order that they may be furnished and all necessary measurements made for record and payment with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer or of delay to the Contractor.

It is the intention not to delay the work for the establishment of reference marks but, when necessary, working operations shall be suspended for such reasonable time as the Engineer may require for this purpose.

### **G-8.03 SAFEGUARDING MARKS**

The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

### **G-8.04 DATUM PLANE**

All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the U.S.C. & G.S. (N.O.S.) which is 0.80 feet above the Mean Low Water Datum of the U. S. Army

Corps of Engineers.

## **SECTION 9 ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING**

### **G-9.01 RESPONSIBILITY**

The responsibility for removal, replacement, relocation, repair, rebuilding or protection of all public utility installations, including poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, sewers, traffic control and fire alarm signal circuit installations and other appurtenances and facilities shall be in accordance with G-1.02 and G-1.03.

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation, and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payment will be made therefor. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal or relocation and reconstruction is necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefor will be made as provided for extra work in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

### **G-9.02 PROTECTION OF TREES**

All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes or otherwise and, within the City of Tampa, in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.

The City may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the City, to remove trees along the line of trench excavation. If so ordered, the City will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

### **G-9.03 LAWN AREAS**

Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the

manner described in the Technical Specifications section.

### **G-9.04 RESTORATION OF FENCES**

Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or Items, or if no specific Item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

## **SECTION 10 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC**

### **G-10.01 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall arrange his work to comply with Article G-6.02. The work shall be done with the least possible inconvenience to the public and to that end the work may be confined by the Engineer to one block at a time.

### **G-10.02 BARRIERS AND LIGHTS**

During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers, and lights, as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public. Such barriers and signs shall be constructed to State of Florida Department of Transportation standards and placed as recommended by the Traffic Division of the City's Department of Public Works.

No open fires will be permitted.

### **G-10.03 SMOKE PREVENTIONS**

The Contractor shall use hard coal, coke, oil or gas as fuel for equipment generating steam. A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required.

### **G-10.04 NOISE**

The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or on Sundays.

If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

**SECTION 13  
CLEANING**

**G-10.05 ACCESS TO PUBLIC SERVICES**

Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

**G-10.06 DUST PREVENTION**

The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the streets sprinkled with water at all times.

**G-10.07 PRIVATE PROPERTY**

The Contractor shall so conduct the work that no equipment, material, or debris will be placed or allowed to fall upon private property in the vicinity of the work unless he shall have obtained the owner's written consent thereto and shall have shown this consent to the Engineer.

**SECTION 11  
SLEEVES AND INSERTS**

**G-11.01 COORDINATION**

When the Contract requires the placing of conduits, saddles, boxes, cabinets, sleeves, inserts, foundation bolts, anchors, and other like work in floors, roofs, or walls of buildings and structures, they shall be promptly installed in conformity with the construction program. The Contractor who erects the floors, roofs, and walls shall facilitate such work by fully cooperating with the Contractors responsible for installing such appurtenances. The Contractor responsible for installing such appurtenances shall arrange the work in strict conformity with the construction schedule and avoid interference with the work of other contractors.

**G-11.02 OPENINGS TO BE PROVIDED**

In the event timely delivery of sleeves and other materials cannot be made and to avoid delay, the affected Contractor may arrange to have boxes or other forms set at the locations where the appurtenances are to pass through or into the floors, roofs, walls, or other work. Upon the subsequent installation of these appurtenances, the Contractor erecting the structure shall fill around them with materials as required by the Contract. The necessary expenditures incurred for the boxing out and filling in shall be borne by the Contractor or Contractors required to furnish the sleeves and inserts. Formed openings and later installation of sleeves will not be permitted at locations subject to hydrostatic pressure.

**SECTION 12  
CUTTING AND PATCHING**

**G-12.01 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

**G-13.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION**

During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefor develops.

**G-13.02 FINAL CLEANING**

At the conclusion of the work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished, and new appearing condition.

**SECTION 14  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**G-14.01 PROTECTION AGAINST SILTATION AND BANK EROSION**

The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed watercourses and drainage ditches.

**G-14.02 EXISTING FACILITIES**

The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Work shall be scheduled to minimize bypassing during construction. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

**G-14.03 USE OF CHEMICALS**

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

\*\*\*\*\*



**Page 1 of 2 –DMI Payment**  
**City of Tampa – DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments**  
**(FORM MBD-30)**

[ ] Partial [ ] Final

Contract No.: \_\_\_\_\_ WO#, (if any): \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Federal ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

GC Pay Period: \_\_\_\_\_ Payment Request/Invoice Number: \_\_\_\_\_ City Department: \_\_\_\_\_

Total Amount Requested for pay period: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Total Contract Amount (including change orders): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Ownership - (F=Female M=Male), BF BM = African Am., HF HM = Hispanic Am., AF AM = Asian Am., NF NM = Native Am., CF CM = Caucasian S = SLBE

Type	Trade/Work Activity	Total Sub Contract Or PO Amount	Amount Paid To Date	Amount To Be Paid For This Period
[ ] Sub [ ] Supplier			Amount Pending Previously Reported	Sub Pay Period Ending Date
Federal ID				
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$
			\$	\$

**(Modifying This Form or Failure to Complete and Sign May Result in Non-Compliance)**

Certification: I hereby certify that the above information is a true and accurate account of payments to sub – contractors/consultants on this contract.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Page 2 of 2 – DMI Payment

### Instructions for completing The DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)

This form must be submitted with all invoicing or payment requests where there has been subcontracting rendered for the pay period. If applicable, after payment has been made to the subcontractor, “Waiver and Release of Lien upon Progress Payment”, “Affidavit of Contractor in Connection with Final Payment”, or an affidavit of payment must be submitted with the amount paid for the pay period. The following will detail what data is required for this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. **(Modifying or omitted information from this form my result in non-compliance).**

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **W.O.#** If the report covers a work order number (W.O.#) for the contract, please indicate it in that space.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **Pay Period.** Provide start and finish dates for pay period. (e.g. 05/01/13 – 05/31/13)
- **Payment Request/Invoice Number.** Provide sequence number for payment requests. (ex. Payment one, write 1 in space, payment three, write 3 in space provided.)
- **City Department.** The City of Tampa department to which the contract pertains.
- **Total Amount Requested for pay period.** Provide all dollars you are expecting to receive for the pay period.
- **Total Contract Amount (including change orders).** Provide expected total contract amount. This includes any change orders that may increase or decrease the original contract amount.
- **Signed/Name/Title/Date.** This is your certification that the information provided on the form is accurate.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the payment data. Located at the bottom middle of the form.
- **Partial Payment.** Check if the payment period is a partial payment, not a final payment. Located at the top right of the form.
- **Final Payment.** Check if this period is the final payment period. Located at the top right of the form.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors used for the pay period.

- **(Type) of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business or SLBE.
- **Trade/Work Activity.** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor.
- **SubContractor/SubConsultant/Supplier.** Please indicate status of firm on this contract.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax.** Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Total Subcontract Amount.** Provide total amount of subcontract for subcontractor including change orders.
- **Amount Paid To Date.** Indicate all dollars paid to date for the subcontractor.
- **Amount Pending, Previously Reported.** Indicate any amount previously reported that payments are pending.
- **Amount To Be Paid for this Period.** Provide dollar amount of dollars requested for the pay period.
- **Sub Pay Period Ending Date.** Provide date for which subcontractor invoiced performed work.

*Forms must be signed and dated or will be considered incomplete. The company authorized representative must sign and certify the information is true and accurate. Failure to sign this document or return the document unsigned can be cause for determining a company is in non-compliance of Ordinance 2008-89.*

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**Sign Information**

**Building a Better Tampa**

**David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility  
Caustic Soda Piping Improvements**

*Project provides for Improvements at the David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility to Improve the reliability and safety of the Sodium Hydroxide System of the water distribution system within the facility.*

\$TBD investment  
Scheduled for completion in TBD 2014

TBD

**Colors**

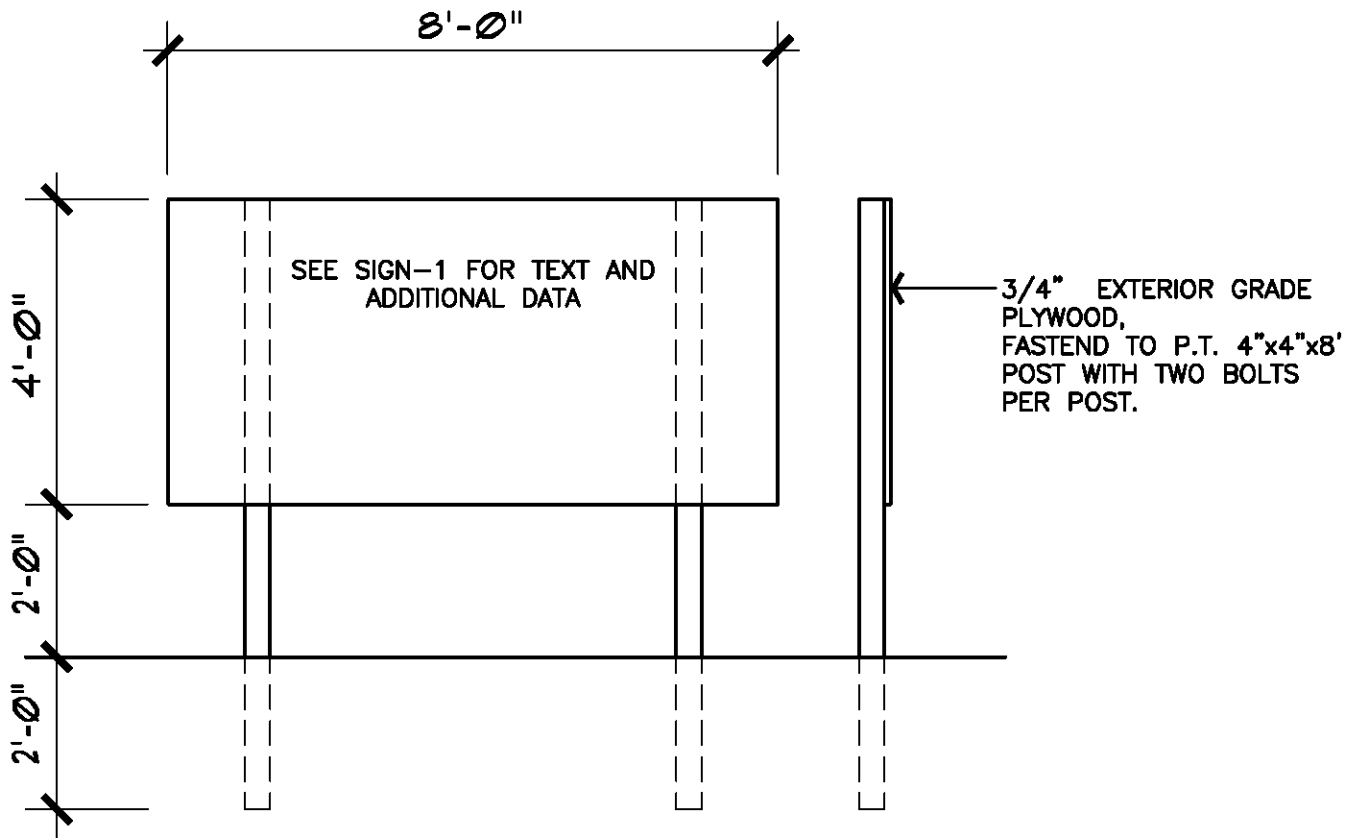
Blue: Sherwin Williams Naval SW6244  
Green: Sherwin Williams Center Stage SW 6920  
White: Sherwin Williams Pure White SW7005

**Font**

Franklin Gothic

**SIGN EXAMPLE ONLY GRAPHIC TO BE DEVELOPED BY CONTRACTOR**

not to scale



SECTION 00 11 53 – CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATIONS

This statement is required in advance of consideration of application to bid or as a qualification statement in advance of a restoration contract.

SUBMITTED TO: City of Tampa  
Contract Administration Department  
306 E. Jackson Street  
Tampa, Florida 33602

SUBMITTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

- \_\_\_ Corporation
- \_\_\_ Partnership
- \_\_\_ Individual
- \_\_\_ Joint Venture
- \_\_\_ Other (Explain)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



**STRUCTURAL RESTORATION CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION QUESTIONNAIRE**

1. How many years has your organization been in business as a structural restoration contractor?
2. How many years has your organization been in business as a general contractor?
3. How many years has your organization been in business under its present business name?
4. List states/provinces in which your organization is legally qualified to do business.
5. What percentage of the work do you normally perform with your own work forces?
6. List on **Table I** the last five parking facility restoration projects your firm has completed.
7. List on **Table II** the parking facility restoration projects your organization has in progress at this time.
8. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? If so, attach a separate sheet of explanation.
9. Has any officer or partner of your organization ever been an officer or partner of another organization that failed to complete a construction contract? If so, attach a separate sheet of explanation.
10. List on **Table III** the construction experience of the principals and superintendents of your company.
11. What is your present bonding capacity? \$
12. Who is your bonding agent?

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE: (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

CONTACT: \_\_\_\_\_

13. List on **Table IV** the equipment you own that is available for restoration work.
14. Are there any liens against the above? \_\_\_\_\_ If so, total amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
15. Attach your company's most recent audited Balance Sheet, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Date of Balance Sheet: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of firm Balance Sheet: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED AT \_\_\_\_\_ THIS \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

Name of Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/PROVINCE OF: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF: \_\_\_\_\_

Being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is \_\_\_\_\_ of the above organization and that the answers to the questions in the foregoing questionnaire and all statements therein contained are true and correct.

SUBSCRIBING AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_\_.

NOTARY PUBLIC: \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

**TABLE I - LAST FIVE PARKING FACILITY RESTORATION PROJECTS COMPLETED**

Name and Address of Contractor	Name and Address of Owner	Type of Restoration Work	Contract Amount	Date:	
					Date Completed

**TABLE II - LIST OF PARKING FACILITY RESTORATION PROJECTS IN PROGRESS**

Name and Address of Contractor Name and Address of Owner	Type of Work	Contract Amount	Date:	
			Scheduled Completion	Date

**TABLE III - CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE OF PRINCIPALS AND SUPERINTENDENTS**

Name and address of Contractor:					Date:
Name	Position	Years of Experience		Type of Work	Contract Amount
		Construction	Restoration		

**TABLE IV - LIST OF EQUIPMENT**

Name and address of Contractor:		Date:		
Description of Equipment	Quantity	Years of Service	Current Book Value	

END OF SECTION 00 11 53

## SECTION 00 10 00 - TASK ITEMS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

#### 1.2 TASK ITEM (T.I.) DESCRIPTION

##### T.I. 1.1 PROJECT MOBILIZATION

###### A. Scope of Work

- 1. Work consists of coordinating, scheduling, obtaining and assembling at construction site all equipment, materials, permits, supplies, manpower and other essentials and incidentals necessary to perform Work defined in this Contract.

##### T.I. 2.1 CONCRETE TOPPING REPAIR

###### A. Scope of Work

- 1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove full delaminated and unsound concrete topping from double tees, prepare cavities, and install repair materials to restore concrete floor topping to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 1/S2.0 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

###### B. Materials

- 1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

###### C. Execution

- 1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
- 2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods or other approved methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed wire mesh with concrete cover less than 1-inch shall be removed. Consult with Engineer prior to any removal of reinforcement.
5. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
7. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 2.3 PARTIAL DEPTH CONCRETE FLOOR REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove full delaminated and unsound concrete from post-tensioned slab, conventionally cast-in-place slab or slab-on-grade, prepare cavities, and install repair materials to restore concrete floor slab to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 2/S2.0 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods or other approved methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."



5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 2.6 CONCRETE CURB REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove full delaminated and unsound concrete from curbs, prepare cavities, and install repair materials to restore concrete floor slab to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 2/S2.1 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods or other approved methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 3.1 OVERHEAD SLAB REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, scaffolding, shoring, and incidentals necessary to

locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated and unsound concrete, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore slab to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 3/S2.0. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Contractor shall form concrete with approved materials and prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 3.5 CONCRETE BEAM REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, scaffolding, shoring, and incidentals necessary to locate and remove delaminated/spalled concrete, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore concrete beams to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 4/S2.0. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 3.6 POST TENSIONED BEAM REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, scaffolding, shoring, and incidentals necessary to locate and remove delaminated/spalled concrete, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore concrete beams to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 3.6. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work. Use non-destructive testing methods to located post-tensioning tendons prior to removal of concrete.

B. Materials

1. Material for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.

2. Locate PT tendons using non-destructive methods prior to the removal of concrete.

3. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

4. All steel exposed and PT tendons within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

5. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

6. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

7. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 4.1 CONCRETE WALL REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, staging, shoring, bracing, and incidentals necessary to locate and remove unsound concrete from walls, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore walls to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 2/S2.1. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.

2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."

6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 4.2 BUMPER WALL REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, staging, bracing, and incidentals necessary to locate

and remove unsound concrete from bumper walls, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore bumper walls to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 2/S2.1 and 3/S2.1 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Materials for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 4.3 GROUT POCKET REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, staging, bracing, and incidentals necessary to locate and remove unsound grout pockets, prepare cavities, and install patching materials to restore grout patch to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 1/S2.1 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Materials for repairs shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.

2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All lugs and steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned to bare metal by abrasive methods as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Exposed lugs and steel shall be epoxy coated with an approved epoxy product as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
6. Patch installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 5.1 COLUMN REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, signage, bracing, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated, unsound concrete, prepare cavities, and place patching materials to restore concrete column to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 1/S2.2 and 2/S2.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned and coated in accordance with Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
4. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Install formwork and place patch material in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 5.2 CORBEL REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, shoring, signage, bracing, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove delaminated, unsound concrete, prepare cavities, and place patching materials to restore concrete corbel to original condition and appearance. Refer to Detail 3/S2.1 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Concrete Repair Materials."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work. Contractor shall provide shoring of structural members supported by the corbel before starting the repair.
2. Procedure for delaminated, spalled, and unsound concrete removal shall be as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
3. All steel exposed within cavities shall be cleaned.
4. Contractor shall prepare cavities for repair placement as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching."
5. Install formwork and place patch material in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material. Do not remove any shoring until the patch material has reached a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi.

T.I. 7.1 CRACK REPAIR

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate, prepare, rout and seal random cracks in concrete floor slab. Refer to Detail 4/S2.1 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials to be used in this Work are specified in Section "Joint Sealants."
2. Joint sealant material shall be compatible with traffic coating materials specified in Section "Traffic Coatings."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall thoroughly inspect concrete slabs for cracks in the areas shown in the drawings. Those identified as either greater than 1/32 in. wide or showing evidence of water and/or salt staining on ceiling below shall be sealed.
2. All cracks identified for repair shall be marked to aid in precision routing. Obtain depths to top reinforcing bars in area of repair by use of non-destructive methods.
3. Determine depth of electrical conduit (if applicable). Do not exceed ½ of this depth of routing where the crack to be repaired crosses the embedded items. Damage to embedded items will require repair or replacement at no cost to the Owner.
4. Cracks shall be ground or saw-cut to an adequate width and depth as required by Detail. Routing shall be performed by mechanized device that has positive mechanical control over depth and alignment of cut.
5. Cavities shall be thoroughly cleaned by either abrasive methods or grinding to remove all laitance, unsound concrete and curing compounds which may interfere with adhesion. Groove shall be air blasted to remove remaining debris.
6. Sealant materials and associated reference specifications are listed in Section "Joint Sealants." Sealant installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 7.3 JOINT SEALANT REPLACEMENT

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate, remove, prepare, and re-seal joints in concrete floor slab and other concrete members. Refer to Detail 1/S2.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials to be used in this Work are specified in Section "Joint Sealants."
2. Closed cell backer rod as required.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and identify all location of work.
2. Remove existing joint sealant with minimal damage to adjacent concrete surfaces.
3. Determine depth of electrical conduit (if applicable). Do not exceed ½ of this depth of routing where the crack to be repaired crosses



the embedded items. Damage to embedded items will require repair or replacement at no cost to the Owner.

4. Cavities shall be thoroughly cleaned by either abrasive methods or grinding to remove all laitance, unsound concrete and curing compounds which may interfere with adhesion. Groove shall be air blasted to remove remaining debris.
5. Install backer rod at wide joints in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
6. Sealant materials and associated reference specifications are listed in Section "Joint Sealants." Sealant installation procedures shall be in accordance with referenced specifications for selected material.

T.I. 7.5 COVE SEALANT INSTALLATION

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to prepare surfaces and install cove sealant between floor and vertical surfaces as shown on Drawings. Refer to Detail 2/S2.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Approved materials to be used in this Work are specified in Section "Joint Sealants."
2. Joint sealant material shall be compatible with traffic coating materials specified in Section "Traffic Coatings."

C. Execution

1. Wall-floor intersection to be sealed shall be thoroughly cleaned by abrasive blasting to remove all contaminants, existing sealant, and foreign material.
2. Entire work area shall then be cleaned with compressed air to assure that all loose particles have been removed and that intersection is dry.
3. Properly prepared intersection shall be coated evenly and completely with joint primer material on each of intersecting faces in accordance with sealant manufacturer's recommendations.
4. After primer has cured, apply cove sealant to intersection such that sealant extends  $\frac{3}{4}$ " onto each of intersecting faces.
5. Work cove sealant into joint so that all air is removed and tool to concave shape such that minimum throat dimension of no less than  $\frac{1}{2}$ " is maintained.
6. Remove excess sealant and allow to cure.

7. Apply coating on horizontal and vertical surfaces where shown on drawings in even layers in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

T.I. 7.6 EPOXY INJECTION

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate cracks, prepare and inject approved cracks with epoxy resin. Refer to Detail 3/S2.2 for typical existing condition.

B. Materials

1. Material for crack repairs shall be as specified in Section "Epoxy Related Work."

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate all cracks to receive injection and report them to Engineer for verification.
2. Install repair materials in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and referenced specifications for selected material.
3. At completion of the injection work, contractor shall remove injection ports, and repair the concrete profile to match existing conditions.

T.I. 7.7 TRAFFIC COATING – NEW SYSTEM

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls, locate and remove unsound concrete from floor surfaces, prepare cavities and install patching material in order to obtain a sound concrete surface to receive new traffic coating system. This task item includes crack repairs, installation of joint sealants and traffic coating including traffic markings and coating of trench drains.
2. Traffic coating is to be installed on elevations and all column faces including beam/column joint intersections as required in accordance to plan sheets.
3. Refer to Detail 3/S2.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Approved "Heavy Duty" materials for use in this Task Item are as specified in Section "Traffic Coatings."

### C. Execution

1. Floor surface preparation shall be performed by coating system applicator or under it direct supervision. Shotblast surface preparation is required for floors.
2. Remove existing stripes using methods that will not cause damage to the concrete surface.
3. Traffic coating shall be installed by licensed applicators in strict accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.
4. Crack and construction joint preparation including installation of joint and cove sealants were required, is incidental to traffic coating work.
5. Coating systems shall be thoroughly cured prior to work areas being returned to service.
6. Floor surfaces: Locate layout and paint parking stall stripes and traffic marking matching existing pattern. Color of paint to be selected by owner.

### T.I. 7.9 TRAFFIC COATING – RECOAT

#### A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to recoat existing traffic coating in the areas designated by engineer, This task item includes traffic markings and coating of trench drains.
2. Traffic coating is to be installed on elevations and all column faces including beam/column joint intersections as required in accordance to plan sheets.
3. Refer to Detail 3/S2.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Plan Sheets for location of work.

#### B. Materials

1. Approved "Heavy Duty" materials for use in this Task Item are as specified in Section "Traffic Coatings."
2. Paint for line striping and traffic markings: coating manufacturer recommended paint. Submit paint to Engineer for review and approval.

#### C. Execution

3. Inspect existing coating and remove all existing traffic coating material that is loose or marginally bonded.
4. Clean existing traffic coating with high pressure water and cleaning product recommended by traffic coating manufacturer. Thoroughly wash, clean and dry.
5. Where concrete deck is exposed, inspect for oil or grease deposits and remove by cleaning with cleaning product recommended by traffic coating manufacturer. Thoroughly wash, clean and dry.

6. Prior to beginning the recoating work, repair existing concrete floor spalls within coated areas. Allow patches to cure completely.
7. Prior to beginning the recoating work, replace existing joint sealants at routed and sealed cracks and slab joints exposed within coated areas.
8. Where concrete deck is exposed, install new traffic coating system per Task Item 7.7 including surface preparation of concrete deck.
9. Existing coating shall be recoated with specified traffic coating system that shall be installed by licensed applicators in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Coating systems shall be thoroughly cured prior to work areas being returned to service.
11. Floor surfaces: Locate layout and paint parking stall stripes and traffic marking matching existing pattern. Color of paint to be selected by owner.

T.I. 7.10 CONCRETE PENETRATING SEALER

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to removing any traffic floor markings, clean the existing concrete floor surface, installing penetrating sealer, and replacing traffic floor marking to match original.

B. Materials

1. Acceptable concrete sealers are listed below:

- (1) Silane 100% solids 200 SF/G:
  - (a) Hydrozo 100 by BASF
  - (b) Protectosil BH-N by Evonik Degussa
  - (c) Sikagard 705 L by Sika

2. Silane 100% solids (solvent free) 200 SF/G:

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall identify and mark all locations of work.
2. Contractor shall remove existing traffic floor markings using shotblasting. The floor surface shall be porous to penetrate concrete.
3. Clean concrete surface to remove dirt and debris, leaving the concrete surface porous.
4. Install sealer in strict accordance to manufacture's recommendations.

5. Replace traffic floor markings to match original. Consult owner for product.

#### T.I. 8.2 CMU REPLACEMENT

##### A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, supervision, and incidentals necessary for local CMU removal and replacement due to fractures, cracks, broken, and unsound CMU. Refer to Detail 8.2 for specific requirements. Refer to Elevation Sheets for location of work.

##### B. Materials

1. CMU shall be as specified in Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies."
2. Mortar shall be as specified in Section "Unit Masonry Assemblies."

##### C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all units to be replaced. Engineer shall verify replacement locations prior to start of work.
2. Contractor shall locate all existing CMU with a crack width exceeding 1/32", spalls, all structurally unsound CMU, and CMU damaged during removal work.
3. Internal steel exposed during removal process shall be wire-brushed to bare metal, primed, and coated with one coat of zinc chromate primer prior to brick replacement.
4. New CMU shall be laid in a full bed of mortar. All CMU repair shall be flush with existing.
5. New CMU is to be toothed into existing brick work.
6. Adequate weather protection shall be installed over all areas left open at completion of each day's work.
7. Allow 3 to 7 days for mortar to cure before applying any coating to the wall.
8. Dispose of all accumulated material and leave premises in clean condition.
9. Masonry surfaces that become dirty or smeared during joint cutting and repointing of joint surfaces shall be cleaned with bristle brushes and plain water.
10. Unnecessary damage to surrounding CMU shall be repaired by Contractor at no cost to Owner.
11. Contractor shall provide protection for landscaping.

#### T.I. 8.6 STUCCO FAÇADE REPAIR

##### A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to located existing spalls, locate, and remove damaged and unsound stucco from wall surface, prepare cavities and install repair materials to restore stucco wall surface to original condition and appearance.

B. Materials

1. Material for repair areas shall be as specified in Section "Portland Cement Stucco."
2. Building paper shall meet the requirements of UU-B-790a, "Federal Specifications for Building Paper, Vegetable Fiber (Kraft, Waterproofed, Water Repellent, and Fire Resistant)."
3. Metal lath conforming to ASTM C847.
4. Surface-applied bonding agent shall conform to ASTM C932.

C. Execution

1. Contractor shall locate and mark all work areas as specified in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Marking will be done with methods approved by Engineer and Owner. Contractor shall identify all critical repair work areas before starting the work.
2. Remove stucco with an appropriate tool. Removal of sound but delaminated stucco may be require cutting with a saw or diamond grinder.
3. Metal lath may need to be cut if the stucco is not properly keyed into the lath. Remove sound stucco at the patch perimeter to provide proper lap between new and existing lath.
4. Cut each stucco layer back further than the preceding one to allow patching in layers. The base coat will be the smallest area and the finish coat will be the largest area to be patched.
5. Replace any damaged building paper with new paper. Insert the new paper behind the existing paper at the top and sides and allow it to extend over the old paper at an existing lap. Laps should be at least 4 inches.
6. Replace corroded or damaged lath with new metal lath. Lath should be lapped ½ inch at the sides and 1 inch at the ends. If using lath with pre-attached paper backing separate lath from paper to allow a paper-to-paper and lath-to-lath lap.

T.I. 10.5 CLEAN AND COAT CORRODED STEEL

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, staging, shoring, bracing, and incidentals necessary to clean corroded steel plates, angles, or miscellaneous steel members. Provide surface preparation by abrasive blasting of steel plates/angles or miscellaneous steel members, and apply an epoxy coating. See Plan Sheet for location of work.

B. Materials

1. Primer: Amerlock 2 by PPG
2. Intermediate Coat: Amerlock by PPG

3. Finish Coat: Amercoat 450H by PPG. Color to be selected by Owner.

C. Execution

1. Remove grout or concrete at block-out, if present.
2. Prepare surfaces in strict accordance with manufacture's specifications. Steel surfaces to be coated shall be clean, i.e. devoid of grease, oil, mill scale, oxidation, loosely adherent rust, paint, etc. Abrasive blast steel surfaces to SSPC-SP6.
3. Apply epoxy coating system (primer and finish coat) in strict accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

T.I. 11.1 REPAIR PT TENDON SHEATHING

A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to expose tendons damaged as a result of concrete removal operations, restore grease coating in damaged area and repair sheathing. Refer to Detail 11.1 for specific requirements. This work is incidental to all other task items.

B. Materials

1. Sheathing material shall be high density polypropylene not less than 0.040 inch thick.
2. Acceptable tendon grease shall be lithium-based, containing corrosion inhibitors, wetting agents, and less than fifty parts per million of chlorides, sulphides or nitrates.
  - a. Acceptable greases:
    - (1) "Shell PT Grease", Shell Oil Company, West Orange, NJ.
    - (2) "Visconorust PT 1000", Viscosity Oil Division of Tenneco, Chicago, IL.
    - (3) "Visconorust PT 1001", Viscosity Oil Division of Tenneco, Chicago, IL.
    - (4) "Mobil Greaserex K218", Mobil Oil Company, Houston, TX
    - (5) "Unocal PT1 Cable grease", Unocal Corporation, Schaumburg, IL.
  - b. Tape: "3M Tape No. 226", 3M, St. Paul, MN
  - c. Tape: Denso LT Tape, Denso.
  - d. Air dry, synthetic rubber coating: "Plasti Dip," Plasti Dip International.

D. Execution

1. Remove concrete to exposed undamaged sheathing.
2. Remove damaged sheathing and clean tendon to gray steel.
3. Restore tendon grease coating in damaged area.

4. Coat with grease outside of sheathing length of damaged area, plus 2 inches beyond each end of damage. i.e. if sheathing tear is 6 inches long, then greased area will be 10 inches long, centered on tear.
5. Place piece of longitudinally slit sheathing around greased tendon. Slit shall be on side of tendon opposite tear. Length of slit sheathing shall overlap greased area by 2 inches at each end. I.e. if greased area is 10 inches long, then sheathing will be 14 inches long, centered on tear.
6. Tape entire length of slit sheathing, spirally wrapping tape around sheathing to provide at least 2 layers of tape. Taping shall overlap slit sheathing by 2 inches at each end. Before taping, sheathing shall be dry and free of grease. I.e. if slit sheathing is 14 inches long, then taped area will be 18 inches long, centered on tear. If sheathing consists of paper wrap, extend the tape through the entire length of the PT tendon at each end.
7. At areas where protecting the PT tendon with slit and tape is not possible (i.e. intersection of PT tendon with steel reinforcement), coat the PT tendon and intersecting steel reinforcement with an air dry, synthetic rubber coating. Similarly, coat the interface of PT tendon and surrounding concrete at each end with the air dry, synthetic rubber coating.
8. Allow 24 hours after the application of the synthetic rubber coating before pouring concrete.

#### T.I. 11.2 REPAIR BROKEN PT TENDONS

##### A. Scope of Work

1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to repair broken PT tendons. Refer to Detail 11.2 for specific requirements.

##### B. Materials

1. Refer to Section 03 38 00 "Post-Tensioned Concrete Repairs" for requirements.

##### C. Execution

1. Remove concrete to expose broken PT tendons.
2. Replace broken PT tendon segment with new PT tendon and attach it to existing PT tendon with new couplers.
3. Stress PT tendons in accordance with drawings.
4. Repair tendon sheathing in accordance with Task Item 11.1.
5. Repair concrete slab in accordance with Task Item 2.3.
6. Refer to drawings and Section 03 38 00 "Post-Tensioned Concrete Repairs" for additional requirements.

#### T.I. 11.3 RE-GROUT PT TENDON POCKETS

##### A. Scope of Work



1. Work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, supervision, and incidentals necessary to regrout PT tendon pockets. Refer to Detail 11.3 for specific requirements.

B. Materials

1. Refer to Section 03 38 00 "Post-Tensioned Concrete Repairs" for requirements.

C. Execution

1. Remove existing grout at PT tendon pockets, if any. Do not damage existing PT reinforcement.
2. Clean and coat existing PT anchor. See section "Surface Preparation for Patching" for surface preparation.
3. Install a new grease filled plastic cap on strand end.
4. Install new grout within PT tendon pocket.

## SECTION 01 11 00 – SUMMARY OF WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including conditions included by Owner.

#### 1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

- A. The Work of this Contract will be performed in the facility as shown on Drawings.
- B. Contractor shall furnish all material, labor, tools, supplies, permits, equipment, transportation, superintendence, barricades, temporary protection, bracing, shoring, temporary construction of every nature, insurance, taxes, contributions and all services and facilities, unless specifically excepted, and install all materials, items, and equipment required to complete the construction of the Project, as set forth in the Contract Documents.
- C. Refer to Section “Task Items” for a description of work. Task Item specifications, details, and drawings shall govern all repair operations. Locations where Task Items apply are shown on Drawings as symbols.
- D. Final Payment shall be made on basis of actual approved Work performed as measured in place.

#### 1.3 MEASUREMENTS:

- A. Before ordering any material or doing any Work, Contractor shall verify all measurements at the Project Site and shall be responsible for correctness of same.
- B. Before proceeding with each Task Item, Contractor shall locate, mark, and measure quantity of each item and report quantities to Engineer. If measured quantities exceed those indicated on the bid form, Contractor shall obtain written authorization to proceed from Owner before executing Work required for that Task Item.
- C. Cost of Work included in each Task Item for quantities as indicated in the Contract Documents shall be included in Base Bid without substitution of materials, construction sequence, or limitations on construction means where indicated.

#### 1.4 WORK SEQUENCE:

- A. Prior to commencement of Work, meet with Engineer and Owner representatives to establish sequence and schedule of Work. Contractor shall give Owner notice of areas to be cleared at least 7 working days in advance of actual Work.
- B. Contractor shall notify Owner’s representative at least 24 hours prior to commencing any abrasive blasting such as sandblasting, etc. operations.
- C. Work will be conducted in phases to provide least possible interference to activities of Owner’s personnel and facility users.

1. Contractor's work hours shall be limited to comply with noise ordinances. Contractor is allowed to work as necessary to complete work within Owner's time schedule and conditions conducive to temperature sensitive materials.
  - D. Contractor shall remove debris from Work Area on daily basis and dispose of same at authorized sites.
  - E. Contractor shall remove dust and air transported material from remainder of facility at conclusion of operations in Work area.
- 1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES:
- A. Contractor shall limit their use of adjacent premises for Work, construction operations and storage to allow for:
    1. Public use, including parking.
    2. Owner Occupancy:
      - a. Where it is necessary for the Contractor to use portions of existing buildings and/or grounds for operations, such use shall be strictly in accordance with requirements and approval of the Owner.
      - b. Contractor shall organize the work in order that inconvenience to the facility patrons is minimized.
      - c. Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner and facility patrons at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.
      - d. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, or unless otherwise directed by Owner; water, gas, lighting, power and telephone conduits and wires, sewer lines, and other surface and subsurface structures and lines, shall be maintained by Contractor and shall not be disturbed, disconnected or damaged by the Contractor during progress of Work. Should the Contractor in performance of Work disturb, disconnect or damage any of above, expenses arising from the disturbance replacement or repair shall be borne by Contractor.
      - e. Elevators shall not be used for transfer of materials or equipment unless approved by the Owner's Representative in writing. When permitted by the Owner's Representative the Contractor shall take care not to overload or damage the elevator.
    3. Contractor shall:
      - a. Not unreasonably encumber Site with materials and equipment.
      - b. Not load structure with weight that will endanger the structure.
      - c. Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of stored products.

- d. Move or remove stored products which interfere with operations of Owner.
  - e. Obtain and pay for use of additional storage and work areas needed for operations.
4. Contractor Parking:
- a. Contractor's personal vehicles shall park outside of construction area. Only vehicles equipment or delivering materials should be in the construction area. Coordinate with owner's representative.

1.6 OWNER OCCUPANCY:

- A. Cooperate with the Owner's Representative in all construction operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner usage.
- B. Contractor shall at all times conduct operations to ensure the least inconvenience to the general public.

1.7 SURVEY OF EXISTING CONDITIONS:

- A. Contractors acknowledges by submitting a Bid, that they have visited and inspected the Project Site in which the Work is to be performed, that they have satisfied themselves as to the nature and location of the Work, including any obstructions, amount of work, actual levels, the equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the prosecution of the Work, and all other matters which can in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof under this Contract.
- B. Failure by Contractors to have acquainted themselves with available information concerning Site conditions, including factors affecting costs and liabilities, shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for performance of Work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, and for amount of consideration named or otherwise determined.

END OF SECTION 01 11 00

## SECTION 01 25 13 – PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule and Schedule of Submittals are included under Section "Submittal Procedures."

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling requests for substitutions made after award of Contract.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change or modify meaning of other terms used in Contract Documents.
- B. Substitutions: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction required by Contract Documents proposed by Contractor after award of Contract are considered requests for "substitutions." Following are not considered substitutions:
  - 1. Revisions to Contract Documents requested by Owner or Engineer.
  - 2. Specified options of products and construction methods included in Contract Documents.
  - 3. Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Request Submittal: Requests for substitution will be considered if received within 15 days after commencement of Work. Requests received more than 15 days after commencement of Work may be considered or rejected at discretion of Engineer.
  - 1. Submit electronic copies of each request for substitution for consideration. Submit requests on forms included at end of this Section and in accordance with procedures required for Change Order proposals. Engineer will make the Substitution Request Form at the end of this Section available to the Contractor as an electronic file upon request by the Contractor.
  - 2. Identify product, fabrication, and/or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing numbers. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:

- a. Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation procedures.
- b. Samples, where applicable or requested.
- c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of Work specified. Significant qualities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect.
- d. Coordination information, including list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate Contractors that will become necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
- e. Statement indicating substitution's effect on Contractor's Construction Schedule compared to schedule without approval of substitution. Indicate effect of proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.
- f. Cost information, including proposal of net change, if any in Contract Sum.
- g. Certification by Contractor that substitution proposed is equal to or better in every significant respect to that required by Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in application indicated. Include Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of substitution to perform adequately.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Contractor shall investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials.
- B. For proposed substitution system, products, the Engineer may request the Contractor engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers, durability test recommended by the Engineer, additional quality assurance testing, and/or additional quality control testing. Additional cost associated with the proposed substitution request shall be paid for by the Contractor.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Conditions: Contractor's substitution request will be received and considered by Engineer when one or more of following conditions are satisfied, as determined by Engineer; otherwise requests will be returned without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements.
  - 1. Specified products or methods of construction cannot be provided within Contract Time. Specified products or methods of construction cannot receive necessary approval by governing authority, and requested substitution can be approved.
  - 2. Substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities Owner may be

required to bear. Additional responsibilities for Owner may include additional compensation to Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner or separate Contractors, and similar considerations.

3. Specified products or methods of construction cannot be provided in manner that is compatible with other materials, and where Contractor certifies that substitution will overcome incompatibility.
  4. Specified products or methods of construction cannot be coordinated with other materials, and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution can be coordinated.
  5. Specified products or methods of construction cannot provide warranty required by Contract Documents and where Contractor certifies that proposed substitution provide required warranty.
- B. Contractor's submittal and Engineer's review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and/or Samples that relate to construction activities not complying with Contract Documents does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for substitution, nor does it constitute approval.

END OF SECTION 01 25 13

REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION

To: WALTER P MOORE

Attention: Webb Wright

From: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Company  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Address  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State\Province, Zip Code  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email

Fully answer all information requested below. Failure to answer any item may cause rejection of request for substitution. If requested by Engineer, submit information about manufacturer and vendor history, financial stability, distribution and support systems. Use one form for each product/assembly requested. Only first product/assembly listed will be considered on forms with more than one product listed.

Specification Section Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Drawing Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Para Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Detail Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Specified Product/Assembly: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Substitution: \_\_\_\_\_

Please answer the following questions. Attach an explanation sheet on your company's letterhead when required.

Does the proposed substitution affect dimensions indicated on Drawings?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ (If yes, explain below).

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Does the proposed substitution require changes in Drawings and/or design or installation changes?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

If yes, is the cost of these changes included in the proposed amount? No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_



Does the proposed substitution affect other trades? No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

(If yes, explain who and how)

---

---

If the proposed product does affect the work of other trades, has the cost impact on their work been included in the price of the proposed substitution?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_

Does the proposed product's guarantee differ from that of the specified product's?

No \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ (If yes, explain below).

---

---

---

Why is this proposal for substitution being submitted? List reasons below.

---

---

---

Attach a listing of 3 projects using the proposed substitution, completed within the past 5 years in similar to the geographic and climatic region of the Project. At least one of the applications shall have been in service for at least 3 years.

Attach product data/brochures and this Request for Substitution Form for the specified products and proposed substitute product.

Undersigned has examined Construction Documents, is familiar with specified product, understands indicated application of product, and understands design intent of Engineer. Undersigned states that proposed substitution complies with Construction Documents and will perform at least equally to specified product within limitations stated above. Undersigned accepts responsibility for coordinating application and installation of proposed substitution and waives all claims for additional costs resulting from incorporation of proposed substitution into Project or its subsequent failure to perform according to specified requirements.

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 012900  
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
    - a. Application for Payment forms with Continuation Sheets.
    - b. Submittals Schedule.
  - 2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Engineer at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
  - 3. Subschedules: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide subschedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual Bid Form Task Items as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
  - 1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
    - a. Project name and location.
    - b. Name of Engineer.
    - c. Engineer's project number.
    - d. Contractor's name and address.
    - e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
  - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
  - b. Description of the Work.
  - c. Name of subcontractor.
  - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
  - e. Name of supplier.
  - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
  - g. Dollar value.
    - 1) Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
6. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

#### 1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.
  1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is the 15th day of each month. The period covered by each Application for Payment starts on the day following the end of the preceding period and ends 15 days before the date for each progress payment.
- C. Payment Application Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets as form for Applications for Payment or owner's approved forms.
- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.
  1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
  2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- E. Transmittal: Submit 1 signed and notarized PDF copy of each Application for Payment to Engineer. Copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
  1. Transmit with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

- F. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested, before deduction for retainage, on each item, if applicable.
  2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
  3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
  4. Waiver Delays: Submit each Application for Payment with Contractor's waiver of mechanic's lien for construction period covered by the application.
    - a. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
  5. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
- G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
  2. Schedule of Values.
  3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  4. Products list.
  5. Schedule of unit prices.
  6. Submittals Schedule (preliminary if not final).
  7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
  8. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
  9. Copies of building permits.
  10. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
  11. Initial progress report.
  12. Report of preconstruction conference.
  13. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
  14. Initial settlement survey and damage report if required.
- H. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
  2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- I. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
  2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
  3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.

4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. Evidence that claims have been settled.
7. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
8. Final, liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

END OF SECTION 012900

## SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. General project coordination procedures.
  - 2. Coordination Submittals.
  - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
  - 4. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
  - 5. Project meetings.
- B. Related Sections: The following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating Contract closeout.

#### 1.3 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in various Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
  - 1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
  - 2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
  - 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. If necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
  - 1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

- C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
  3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
  4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
  5. Pre-installation conferences.
  6. Project closeout activities.

#### 1.4 COORDINATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Staff Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of principal staff assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone.

#### 1.5 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
1. Engineer will return RFIs submitted to Engineer by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
  2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
1. Project Name.
  2. WPM Project number.
  3. Date.
  4. Name of Contractor.
  5. Name of Engineer.
  6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
  7. RFI subject.
  8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
  9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
  10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
  11. Where applicable, contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.

12. Contractor's signature.
  13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
    - a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
- C. RFI Forms: Email the RFI to the Engineer.
1. Title the subject line of the email with: WPM Project number - Project Name - RFI number
  2. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.
- D. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven (7) working days for Engineer's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Engineer after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
    - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    - f. Requests for interpretation of Engineer's actions on submittals.
    - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
  2. Engineer's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Engineer's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
  3. Engineer's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal.
    - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Engineer in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Include the following in the RFI Log:
1. Project name.
  2. Name of Contractor.
  3. Name of Engineer.
  4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
  5. RFI summary description.
  6. Date the RFI was submitted.
  7. Date Engineer's response was received.



- F. On receipt of Engineer's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Engineer within seven 7 days if Contractor disagrees with response.
  - 1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

## 1.6 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Coordinate with the Engineer and Owner's Representatives in the scheduling and participation in meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Attendees: Inform the Owner's Representative, Engineer, and Contractor of the date and time of each meeting. Contractor and Owner's Representative shall inform others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting.
  - 2. Agenda: Engineer or Owner's Representative will prepare the meeting agenda and distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
  - 3. Minutes: Engineer will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Minutes will be distributed to everyone concerned, including Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Coordinate with the Engineer and Owner's Representatives in the scheduling of a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time acceptable to the Contractor and convenient to Owner and Engineer but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement. Hold the conference at the Project site or another convenient location. The Engineer or Owner's Representative will conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
  - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Engineer, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; manufacturers; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, may include the following:
    - a. Tentative construction schedule.
    - b. Phasing.
    - c. Critical work sequencing.
    - d. Designation of responsible personnel.
    - e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
    - f. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
    - g. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
    - h. Submittal procedures.
    - i. Preparation of Record Documents.
    - j. Use of the premises.
    - k. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
    - l. Parking availability.
    - m. Office, work, and storage areas.

- n. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
  - o. First aid.
  - p. Security.
  - q. Progress cleaning.
  - r. Working hours.
- C. Progress Meetings: Engineer or Owner's Representative will conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals. Contractor shall coordinate preparation of payment requests with dates of meetings.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
  2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
    - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
    - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
      - 1) Sequence of operations.
      - 2) Status of submittals.
      - 3) Access.
      - 4) Site utilization.
      - 5) Temporary facilities and controls.
      - 6) Work hours.
      - 7) Hazards and risks.
      - 8) Progress cleaning.
      - 9) Quality and work standards.
      - 10) Change Orders.
      - 11) Documentation of information for payment requests.
  3. Reporting: Engineer or Owner's Representative will distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.
    - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

## SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other miscellaneous submittals.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Engineer's responsive action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Engineer's approval. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Resubmittals: Engineer will review each of Contractor's shop drawings and/or submittal data the initial time and, should resubmittal be required, one additional time to verify that reasons for resubmittal have been addressed by Contractor and corrections made. Resubmittal changes/revisions/corrections shall be circled. Engineer will review only circled items and will not be responsible for non-circled changes/revisions/corrections and additions. Should additional resubmittals be required, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for all costs incurred, including the cost of Engineer's services made necessary to review such additional resubmittals. Owner will in turn reimburse Engineer.
- B. General: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will not be provided by Engineer for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.
- C. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
  - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
  - a. Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- D. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal.
  1. Initial Review: Allow 7 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
- E. Identification: Precede each submittal with a cover page for identification.
  1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on the cover page.
  2. Provide a blank space approximately 4 by 5 inches on cover page to record Contractor's review and approval markings. Provide an additional 5 by 5 inches on the cover page for the Engineer's review.
  3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:
    - a. Project name.
    - b. Date.
    - c. Name and address of Engineer.
    - d. Name and address of Contractor.
    - e. Name and address of Subcontractor.
    - f. Name and address of Supplier.
    - g. Name of Manufacturer.
    - h. Unique identifier, including revision number.
    - i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
    - j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
    - k. Other necessary identification.
- F. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.
- G. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.
  1. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include the same label information as the related submittal.
  2. Include Contractor's certification stating that information submitted complies with requirements of the Contract Documents.
  3. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

- a. Project name.
  - b. Date.
  - c. Destination (To:).
  - d. Source (From:).
  - e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
  - f. Category and type of submittal.
  - g. Submittal purpose and description.
  - h. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
  - i. Remarks.
  - j. Signature of transmitter.
- H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating action taken by Engineer in connection with construction.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and electronically submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Engineer will return submittal via email. Reviewed submittal will be stamp and may contain commentary and or redlines thought the submittal where warranted. Engineers review stamps are:
1. No Exceptions Taken: No commentary by the Engineer. No further resubmittal is required.
  2. Exception Noted: Commentary are contained throughout the submittal. No further resubmittal is required as long as the Engineer's comments are addressed.
  3. Revise and Resubmit: Commentary are contained throughout the submittal. Revise the submittal to account for the commentary. Additionally submit additional submittal parts or products not included in the original submittal where noted.
  4. Submit Specified Item(s): One or more submitted products, assemblies, or information does not comply with the project documents. Additionally, commentary may be contained throughout the submittal. Resubmit an acceptable product(s), assemblies, or information. Revise the acceptable portions of the submittal to account for the commentary. Provide additional submittal parts or products not included in the original submittal where noted.
  5. Acknowledge Receipt for Records Only: Only acknowledges receipt of information requested by the Contract Documents and does not indicate that the information contained in the submittal has been reviewed for accuracy. The Contractor is responsible for confirming information on the submittal is coordinated and consistent with the Contract Documents.

6. Reviewed for Reference and Information Only: Reviewed information requested by the Contract Documents but does not indicate that the information contained in the submittal has been reviewed for accuracy. The Contractor is responsible for confirming information on the submittal is coordinated and consistent with the Contract Documents.
  7. Reviewed for Impact to Structure Only: Reviewed information requested by the Contract Documents and whether it has an impact on the existing construction or the Engineer's design but does not indicate that the information contained in the submittal has been reviewed for accuracy. The Contractor is responsible for confirming information on the submittal is coordinated and consistent with the Contract Documents.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
  2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
  3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
    - d. Standard color charts.
    - e. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
- C. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

## 2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.
1. Electronically submit copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Number of Copies: Submit three copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will not return copies.
  3. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
  4. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."
- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Provide Level 3 Schedule with progress monitoring and project control level unless Owner has more stringent scheduling requirements.
- C. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of Engineers and owners, and other information specified.

- D. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements.
- E. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- F. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements.
- G. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:
  - 1. Preparation of substrates.
  - 2. Required substrate tolerances.
  - 3. Sequence of installation or erection.
  - 4. Required installation tolerances.
  - 5. Required adjustments.
  - 6. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.

### 2.3 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

- A. Engineer reserves the right to reject, unprocessed, any RFI that the Engineer, at its sole discretion, deems already answered in the Contract Documents.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Review each submittal and check for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

## SECTION 01 73 29 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
  - 1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
  - 2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
  - 3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
  - 4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
  - 5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
    - a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption or permanent services and systems.
  - 6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.



7. Engineer's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.
- B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
- C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
- D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Engineer's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

## 1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
- B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
  1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
- B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to occupied areas.

### 3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
  1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
  1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
  4. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
  1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

END OF SECTION 01 73 29

## SECTION 01 74 23 - PERIODIC AND FINAL CLEANING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for final cleaning at Substantial Completion.
  - 1. Special cleaning requirements for specific elements of Work are included in appropriate Sections of Divisions 02 through 16.
- B. General Project closeout requirements are included in Section "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Environmental Requirements: Conduct cleaning and waste disposal operations in compliance with local laws and ordinances. Comply fully with federal and local environmental and anti-pollution regulations.
  - 1. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
  - 2. Burning or burying of debris, rubbish or other waste material on the premises will not be permitted.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by the manufacturer or fabricator of surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property, or that might damage finished surfaces.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 1.1 PERIODIC CLEANING

- A. General: Provide periodic cleaning operations at the following intervals.
  - 1. Publicly Accessible Areas: Clean all surfaces at least [daily] at the completion of work in each area before returning the area to service.

2. Secured Construction Areas: Clean all surfaces [weekly] to maintain a clean and safe construction site.
- B. Protection: Provide the following temporary protective measures during construction.
1. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion
  2. Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period
  3. Contractor shall utilize temporary containment measures to prevent the spread of contaminated air. Contractor shall coordinate all temporary containment measures with the Owner's representative.
- C. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
1. Clean Project site in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape areas affected by construction. Remove all waste materials, litter, demolition debris, abrasive blasting agents, and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove chemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    - a. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
    - b. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
    - c. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.
  2. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus material from the publicly accessible areas.
  3. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes affected by construction activities to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
  4. Broom clean concrete floors in occupiable spaces. Broom clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces if requested by the Owner.
  5. Inspect light fixtures, lamps, globes and reflectors. Clean these elements if they are contaminated with construction debris beyond a usable limit.
  6. Leave publicly accessible areas of the Project Site clean and ready for occupancy.

### 3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
  - 1. Clean Project site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste materials, litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petro-chemical spills, stains and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved, to a smooth even-textured surface.
  - 2. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus material from the site.
  - 3. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
  - 4. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics and similar spaces.
  - 5. Broom clean concrete floors in all construction spaces.
  - 6. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- B. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during remainder of construction period.
- C. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of in a lawful manner.
  - 1. Where extra materials of value remain after completion of associated construction, that have become Owner's property, relocate or dispose of these materials as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 01 74 23

## SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Submittal of warranties.
  - 3. Final cleaning.
- B. Closeout requirements for specific construction activities are included in appropriate Sections in Divisions 02 through 16.

#### 1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

**A.** Submittals for Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of ten days prior to requesting field review for of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request:

- 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
- 2. Submit closeout submittals referenced in this and other Sections.
- 3. Submit as-built drawings, maintenance manuals, final project photographs, damage or settlement survey, property survey, and similar final record information.
- 4. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications and similar documents.
- 5. Obtain and submit releases enabling Owner unrestricted use of Work and access to services and utilities; include occupancy permits, operating certificates and similar releases.
- 6. Submit an Application for Payment that coincides with, or first follows, date Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100% completion for portion of Work claimed as substantially complete. Include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in these Contract Documents and statement showing an accounting of changes to Contract Sum.

- a. If 100% completion cannot be shown, include list of incomplete items, value of incomplete construction, and reasons Work is not complete.
- B. Procedures for Substantial Completion: Before requesting field review for Certification of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List exceptions in request.
1. Advise Owner of pending insurance change-over requirements.
  2. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stock, and similar items.
  3. Make final change-over of permanent locks and transmit keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of change-over in security provisions.
  4. Complete start-up testing of systems, and instruction of Owner's operating and maintenance personnel. Discontinue or change over and remove temporary facilities from site, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.
  5. Advise Owner of changeover of utilities if applicable.
  6. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough.
  7. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
  8. Complete final cleaning requirements, including coating touchups.
  9. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- C. Field Review Procedures: On receipt of request for field review, Engineer will either proceed with the review of work or advise Contractor of unfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection, or advice Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Engineer will repeat field review when requested and assured that Work has been substantially completed.
  2. Engineer will provide one repeat inspection under its contract with Owner. Subsequent field reviews shall be at Contractor's expense.
  3. Results of completed field reviews will form basis of requirements for final acceptance.

#### 1.4 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals for Final Completion: Before requesting final field review for certification of final acceptance and final payment, complete the following. List exceptions in request.
1. Submit final payment request with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include certificates of insurance for products and completed operations where required.
  2. Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to Contract Sum.
  3. Submit certified copy of Engineer's final field review list of items to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance, and list has been endorsed and dated by Engineer.
  4. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  5. Submit final meter readings for utilities, measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion, or when Owner took possession of and responsibility for corresponding elements of Work.
  6. Submit consent of surety to final payment.



7. Submit final liquidated damages settlement statement.
8. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- A. Operating and Maintenance Instructions: Arrange for each installer of equipment or materials that require regular maintenance to meet with Owner's personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. If installers are not experienced in procedures, provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

## SECTION 017836

### PRODUCT WARRANTIES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

##### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for warranties required by Contract Documents, including manufacturers' standard warranties on products and special warranties.
  - 1. Refer to General Conditions for terms of Contractor's period for correction of Work.
- B. Related Sections: Following Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
  - 1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" specifies procedures for submitting warranties.
  - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" specifies contract closeout procedures.
  - 3. Divisions 02 through 16 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.
  - 4. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to Owner are specified elsewhere in Contract Documents.
- C. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of warranty on Work that incorporates products. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

##### 1.3 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting failed or damaged warranted construction, remove and replace construction that has been damaged as result of such failure or must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted construction.
- B. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate warranty by written endorsement. Reinstated warranty shall be equal to original warranty with equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- C. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by warranty has failed replace or rebuild Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible for cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether Owner has benefited from use of Work through portion of its anticipated useful service life.

- D. Owner's Recourse: Expressed warranties made to Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under law. Expressed warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
  - 1. Rejection of Warranties: Owner reserves right to reject warranties and to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of Contract Documents.
- E. Where Contract Documents require a special warranty, or similar commitment on Work or part of Work, Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work, until Contractor presents evidence that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit written warranties to Engineer prior to date certified for Substantial Completion. If Engineer's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates commencement date for warranties other than date of Substantial Completion for Work, or designated portion of Work, submit written warranties upon request of Engineer.
- B. When designated portion of Work is completed and occupied or used by Owner, by separate agreement with Contractor during construction period, submit properly executed warranties to Engineer within 15 days of completion of that designated portion of Work.
  - 1. When Contract Documents require Contractor, or Contractor and subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer to execute a special warranty, prepare written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by required parties. Submit draft to Owner through Engineer for approval prior to final execution.
- C. Prepare written document utilizing appropriate form, ready for execution by Contractor, or by Contractor and subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer. Submit draft to Owner through Engineer for approval prior to final execution.
  - 1. Refer to Divisions 2 through 16 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submittal of special warranties
- D. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8.5 in. by 11in. paper.
  - 1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify product or installation. Provide typed description of product or installation, including name of product, and name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
  - 2. Identify each binder on front and spine with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project title or name, and name of Contractor.
  - 3. When warranted construction requires operation and maintenance manuals, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

END OF SECTION 017836

## SECTION 03 01 01 - SURFACE PREPARATION FOR PATCHING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provisions of all labor, materials, supervision and incidentals required to locate and remove all delaminated and unsound concrete, including preparation of cavities created by removal to receive patching material and preparation of existing surface spalls to receive patching material.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 03 Section "Concrete Repair Materials."
- C. Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- D. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- E. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones or barriers to direct traffic during the repair of the facility. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.

#### 1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Standards:
  - 1. American Concrete Institute (ACI), latest version:
    - a. ACI 301            Specifications for Structural Concrete
    - b. ACI 546.1R       Guide for Repair of Concrete Bridge Structures
    - c. ACI 546R         Concrete Repair Guide
  - 2. International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI):
    - a. ICRI 310.1R       Guide for Surface Preparation for the Repair of Deteriorated Concrete Resulting from Reinforcing Steel Corrosion
    - b. ICRI 310.2R       Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation for Sealers, Coatings, Polymer Overlays, and Concrete Repair
    - c. ICRI 320.2R       Guide for Selecting and Specifying Materials for Repair of Concrete Surfaces

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- A. Cementitious epoxy coating for existing exposed non-prestressed steel reinforcement:

1. BASF: MasterEmaco P 124
2. Sika Chemical Corporation: Armatec 110 EpoCem
3. Euclid Chemical: Duralprep A.C.

## 2.2 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions may be considered provided complete technical information and job references are furnished to the Owner/Engineer and approved prior to commencement of work.
- B. Changes in products required to suit temperature and environmental conditions at the time of material application shall be specified as separate line items by the Contractor showing credit or additions to the price for the various tasks.
- C. In using the selected products, follow strictly the manufacturer's specifications and directions for mixing and application. Also heed all label warnings by manufacturer. Make application in accordance with applicable safety laws.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Horizontal Surfaces
  1. Contractor shall sound all designated floor areas for delaminations.
- B. Vertical and Overhead Surfaces
  1. Contractor shall sound only vertical and overhead surfaces in designated areas that show evidence of cracking and/or staining. Cracks, usually horizontal in orientation along beam faces, and vertical in orientation near column corners are indicators of delaminated concrete.
- C. Delaminated areas: Once located by Contractor, Contractor shall further sound and mark them to define limits.
- D. Spalls: Contractor shall locate spalls by visual inspection, and mark boundaries.
- E. Engineer may mark additional unsound concrete for removal.
- F. Areas to be removed shall be rectangular to provide adequate appearance.
- G. Contractor shall locate and determine the depth of all embedded reinforcement, electrical conduit, post-tensioned tendons, in repair area and mark these locations for reference during concrete removal. Do not cut any embeds unless approved by Engineer.

### 3.2 ABRASIVE BLASTING

- A. Necessary approvals shall be obtained by the Contractor from authorizing governmental or other agencies prior to abrasive-blasting. Abrasive-blasting operations shall comply with the requirements of OSHA and NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health) Standard PB-246-697.

### 3.3 REPAIR PREPARATION

- A. Contractor shall review all marked removal and preparation areas and request clarification by Engineer of shoring requirements in questionable areas. Shores shall be in place prior to concrete removal and cavity preparation in any area requiring shores.
- B. All delaminated, spalled and unsound concrete shall be removed from within marked boundary to minimum depth of 3/4 inch (19mm) using 15 lb (65N) to 30 lb (130N) air hammers equipped with chisel point bits. When directed by Engineer, chipping hammers less than 15 lb (65 N) shall be used to minimize damage to sound concrete. If delaminations exist beyond minimum removal depth, chipping shall continue until all unsound and delaminated concrete has been removed from cavity.
- C. Where embedded reinforcement, anchorages, or electrical conduit is exposed by concrete removal, proceed with caution to avoid damaging it during removal of unsound concrete. Contractor shall perform additional removal around and beyond perimeter of reinforcement for minimum of 3/4 inch (19mm) along entire length affected at no cost to Owner.
- D. Large areas requiring the removal of a thin layer of concrete shall be treated with other methods such as hydro-demolition. Hydro-demolition pressure is limited to 8,000 psi (55 MPa) unless otherwise approved the Engineer. If this method is selected, Contractor shall perform abrasive water blasting mockup for hydro-demolition with the Engineer present. Mockups shall be reviewed by the Engineer and Contractor for the specified surface preparations profile. The approved hydro-demolition pressure shall not be exceeded. Perform hydro-demolition so that concrete is removed in thin layers not exceeding 1/4 inch (6 mm) per layer and in multiple passes to achieve the appropriate removal depth. Do not attempt to remove more than 1/4 inch (6mm) thick concrete layers at a time. Excessive damage caused by hydro-demolition shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.
- E. If rust is present on embedded reinforcement where it enters sound concrete, additional removal of concrete along and beneath reinforcement will be required. Additional removal shall continue until non-rusted reinforcement is exposed, or may be terminated per Engineer's instructions.
- F. Removal of concrete for repair requires saw cutting 3/4 inch (19mm) into floor slab of the perimeter of the removal, unless a more stringent criteria applies. For vertical and overhead surfaces marked areas shall be saw-cut, ground, or chipped to depth of 1/2 inch (12 mm) to existing concrete, measured from original surface.
- G. Edges of patch areas shall be dressed perpendicular to member face to eliminate feather edges. All edges shall be straight and patch areas square or rectangular-shaped. Do not overcut patch corners during sawcutting, chipping, or grinding.

- H. Contractor shall exercise extra caution during saw cutting to avoid damaging existing reinforcement particularly post-tensioned tendons, sheathing, electrical conduit and any other embedded items near surface of concrete. Any damage to existing embedded items shall be repaired by Contractor with Engineer's approved methods at no additional cost to Owner.

#### 3.4 INSPECTION OF REPAIR PREPARATION

- A. After removals are complete, but prior to final cleaning, cavity and exposed reinforcement shall be inspected by Contractor and subject to verification by Engineer for compliance with requirements of this Section.
- B. Contractor shall inspect embedded reinforcement and conduits exposed within cavity for defects due to corrosion or damage resulting from removal operations. Contractor shall notify Engineer of all defective and damaged reinforcement or conduits. Replacement of damaged or defective reinforcement/conduits shall be performed in accordance to the requirements of this Section.

#### 3.5 CLEANING OF REINFORCEMENT

- A. All exposed reinforcing steel shall be cleaned and free of rust and other contaminants. Cleaning shall be accomplished by abrasive methods. Cleaning shall be completed immediately before patch placement to insure that base metal is not exposed to elements and further rusting for extended periods of time. Use powered wire brushes in locations where reinforcing steel cannot be cleaned by abrasive-blasting or water-blasting.
- B. All exposed reinforcing steel shall be coated with a corrosion inhibiting product specified in the Section "Products" in this specification prior to mortar application. Protect prepared surfaces from damage prior to and during patch placement.

#### 3.6 REINFORCEMENT IN REPAIR AREAS

- A. All embedded reinforcement exposed during surface preparation that has lost more than 10% of original cross-sectional area due to corrosion shall be considered defective. Defective reinforcement shall be supplemented in accordance to Engineer's instructions and shall be paid for by Owner.
- B. Damaged reinforcement caused during removals made by Contractor shall be supplemented in accordance to Engineer's instructions and shall be paid for by Contractor.
- C. Supplement defective or damaged embedded reinforcement of equal diameter with a Class B splice in accordance to ACI-318 beyond damaged portion of reinforcement. Secure new reinforcement to existing reinforcement with approved anchors. Supplemental steel shall be A615 Grade 60 steel except where more stringent requirements apply in drawings and/or details.
- D. Loose reinforcement exposed during surface preparation shall be securely anchored prior to patch placement. Loose reinforcement shall be adequately secured with wire ties to bonded reinforcement or with drilled-in anchors. Drilled-in anchors shall be TW-1400 anchors by ITW Ramset/Red Head, Tie-Wire Wedge-All anchors by Simpson Strong-Tie, or approved equal.

Engineer will determine adequacy of wire ties and anchors. Securing loose reinforcement is incidental to surface preparation.

- E. Minimum of 1-1/2 inch (38 mm) concrete cover shall be provided over all new/existing reinforcement except where more stringent requirements apply in drawings and/or details.

### 3.7 PREPARATION OF CAVITY FOR PATCH PLACEMENT

- A. Cavities will be examined prior to commencement of patching operations. Sounding surface shall be part of examination. Delaminations noted during sounding shall be removed as specified in this Section.
- B. All debris shall be removed from site prior to commencement of patching.

END OF SECTION 03 01 01



## SECTION 03 01 05 – CONCRETE REPAIR MATERIALS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provisions of all labor, materials, supervision and incidentals required to prepare deteriorated or damaged concrete surfaces and install patching materials to restore original surface condition and integrity.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 03 Section “Surface Preparation for Patching.”
- C. Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- D. Contractor shall ensure that there is adequate ventilation in areas where repair work is being performed and that no work results in nauseating, annoying or toxic fumes and odors from entering occupied areas. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- E. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones or barriers to direct traffic during the repair of the facility. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.

#### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Standards:
  - 1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
    - a. ACI 301R Specifications for Structural Concrete
    - b. ACI 305R Hot Weather Concreting
    - c. ACI 306R Cold Weather Concreting
    - d. ACI 308R Guide to Curing Concrete
    - e. ACI 318R Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
    - f. ACI 548.1R Guide for Use of Polymers in Concrete
  - 2. International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI):

- a. ICRI 310.1R Guide for Surface Preparation for the Repair of Deteriorated Concrete Resulting from Reinforcing Steel Corrosion
  - b. ICRI 310.2R Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation for Sealers, Coatings, Polymer Overlays, and Concrete Repair
  - c. ICRI 320.2R Guide for Selecting and Specifying Materials for Repair of Concrete Surfaces
3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- a. ASTM C109 Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars

#### 1.4 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Product Data: Product data sheets, Material Safety Data Sheets/Safety Data Sheets (MSDS/SDS), and installation instructions for each product selected.
- C. Material Certificates:
  - 1. Where product data does not indicate material compatibility of independent products that form a system assembly; provide a written statement of material compatibility from the system assembly manufacturer. System assembly shall include:
    - a. Concrete Repair Materials
    - b. Epoxy Bonding Agents
    - c. Epoxy Coatings for Reinforcement

#### 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Proposed Means and Methods:
  - 1. Contractor shall submit procedures to protect fresh resurfacing, patches, and concrete from weather and traffic.

#### 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Work shall conform to requirements of the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI) as applicable except where more stringent requirements are shown on Drawings or specified in this Section.
- B. Source Limitations: For each independent repair location, use concrete repair materials, epoxy bonding agents, epoxy coatings for reinforcement, galvanic anodes, and repair material admixtures of a single manufacturer.
- C. Qualifications

1. **Manufacturer's Qualifications:** Companies furnishing the repair materials shall have a proven track record of at least five years. Furthermore, they shall have in existence a program of training, certifying, and supporting a nationally organized program of approved contractors. Evidence of this shall be made available to the Engineer/Owner upon request.
2. **Contractor's Qualifications:** Contractor performing the work shall be an approved contractor by the manufacturer furnishing the repair materials, and shall have no less than five years of experience in the various types of concrete repair work required in this project. Upon request by the Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer attesting to the training shall be submitted to the Engineer/Owner.
3. **Applicator's Qualifications:**
  - a. Concrete repair work shall only be performed by contractors who have successfully used this process on at least three similar structural repairs of equal scope which have performed successfully for a minimum period of five years.
  - b. Only adequately trained and experienced personnel shall be used on the job.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CEMENTITIOUS REPAIR MORTARS

- A. Mortar used for bonding, patching, and resurfacing in exposed or exterior environmental conditions with large cyclic temperature changes shall have the following properties:
  1. Repair mortar for unformed vertical and overhead repairs shall be non-sagging.
  2. Acceptable structural repair materials shall have minimum 3-day compressive strength (ASTM C 39 or ASTM C 109) of 3,000 psi (20 MPa), and 5,000 psi (35 MPa) at 28 days as certified by manufacturer.
  3. Coefficient of thermal expansion shall be comparable with that of concrete [ $5.5 \times 10^{-6}$  in/in/ $^{\circ}$ F ( $9.9 \times 10^{-6}$  mm/mm/ $^{\circ}$ C)].
  4. Acceptable structural repair materials shall have a maximum 1 year drying shrinkage (ASTM C 157) of 0.05%.
  5. Sand and aggregate extension used in preparing mortar shall be graded oven dry quartzite furnished in bags.
  6. The cured repair mortar material shall match the existing texture and color of existing exposed/cured concrete without giving a blotchy appearance. A test patch shall be applied for approval prior to final acceptance of the mortar. Size of test patch shall be approximately equal to the size of the average mortar patch to be used on the project.

### 2.2 CONCRETE REPAIR MATERIALS

- A. Polymer Modified Mortar for Horizontal Repairs:

1. BASF Construction Chemicals; MasterEmaco T 310 CI
2. Sika Corporation; SikaRepair 222 with undiluted Latex R
3. Sika Corporation; SikaTop 122 Plus
4. Euclid Chemical Company; Eucocrete Supreme

B. Polymer Modified Mortar for Overhead/Vertical Repairs:

1. BASF Construction Chemicals; MasterEmaco N 425
2. Sika Corporation; SikaRepair 223 with undiluted Latex R
3. Sika Corporation; SikaTop 123 Plus
4. Euclid Chemical Company; Verticoat
5. Euclid Chemical Company; Verticoat Supreme
6. MAPEI; Planitop XS

## 2.3 ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

A. Bonding Agent:

1. Three-component, cementitious, epoxy-modified bonding agent for bonding new concrete to existing concrete.
  - a. BASF Construction Chemicals; MasterEmaco P 124
  - b. Sika Corporation; Armatec 110 EpoCem
  - c. Euclid Chemical Company; Duralprep A.C.
2. Two component epoxy bonding agent for bonding new concrete to existing concrete.
  - a. BASF Construction Chemicals; MasterEmaco ADH 326 or MasterEmaco ADH 327
  - b. Sika Corporation; Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod
  - c. Euclid Chemical Company; Dural LPL MV

## 2.4 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Product substitutions for this Section are not permitted for this project.
- B. Product substitutions may be considered provided complete technical information and job references are furnished to the Owner/Engineer and approved prior to commencement of work.
- C. Changes in products required to suit temperature, environmental conditions, and local VOC regulations at the time of material application shall be specified as separate line items by the Contractor showing credit or additions to the price for the various tasks.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Application Planning

1. In using the specified products of this Section, follow strictly the Manufacturer's specifications and written instructions for mixing and application.
2. Review all Manufacturer warning labels and Material Safety Data Sheets/Safety Data Sheets (MSDS/SDS).
3. Apply all materials in accordance with applicable safety laws.

### 3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Concrete surface to which the repair material is to be applied shall be exposed parent concrete free of loose and unsound materials. Preparation of cavity to receive new repair material shall be in accordance to Section "Surface Preparation for Patching" and manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Concrete Surface Inspection: Ensure that the surface and ambient temperature is at least 45°F (7°C) and rising at the time of application.

### 3.3 PATCHING WITH REPAIR MORTAR

#### A. Bonding Agent

1. Apply a scrub coat of the repair mortar in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Alternatively, a bonding agent may be applied on the prepared surface prior to placement of the repair mortar.
2. If bonding agent dries, cavity shall not be patched until it has been re-cleaned and prepared as indicated in Section "Surface Preparation for Patching." Bonding agent shall not be applied to more cavities than can be patched within 15 minutes by available manpower.
3. Patching materials shall be placed immediately following bonding agent application in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

#### B. Mortar Application

1. Condition repair mortar material to 65°F-80°F (18°C-26°C) unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer. Materials beyond this range of temperature shall not be used.
2. Mix the components in a clean container free of contaminants as recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Thoroughly blend components and aggregates with portable mixers to a uniform and homogenous mixture. Small batches of one quart or less may be mixed by spatulas, palette knives or similar devices.
4. Mixing should be accomplished within three minutes when using Jiffy mixer or five minutes when mixed by hand.
5. Apply mortar by means suitable for the consistency of the mortar mix.
6. Use appropriate forms as required for retaining mortar if mixed to a flowable consistency.

7. Consolidate the mortar thoroughly to remove entrapped air.
8. Supplemental wire mesh shall be required for delamination and spall repairs greater than 4 square feet (0.4 square meter) in area and greater than 2 inch (50 mm) depth. Fresh bonding grout is required between successive lifts of patching material.
9. Finish surface of mortar to match the texture and contours of existing concrete.

### 3.4 CURING

- A. Immediately after finishing, keep patch material continually moist for at least 24 hours. Continue curing for first 7 days after patch placement. During initial and final curing periods maintain patch material above 50°F.
- B. Prevent rapid drying at end of curing period.
- C. Provide additional curing as required by manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.5 CLEANUP

- A. Protect surfaces surrounding the work areas against spillage.
- B. Material spillage shall be cleaned before it sets and becomes difficult to remove.
- C. Cleanup all portions of the existing structure that are soiled or stained in the process of concrete repair work.

### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Responsibilities
  1. Contractors Responsibility: Contractor is responsible for performing continuous field quality control during the progress of work.
- B. Minimum Quality Control Requirements
  1. Ensure edges of resurfacing and repairs are saw cut to prevent feather edges. Ensure corners of the repair are not overcut.
  2. Ensure repair material is placed within the epoxy bonding agent open items.
  3. Review material expiration dates and remove expired materials from the project site.
  4. Accurately measure and monitor the addition of water and aggregate extension when mixing repair mortar or concrete.
  5. Monitor repair material working times and dispose of all materials that have exceeded the manufacturer's published working time.

6. Patched areas shall be sounded by the Contractor after curing for 72 hours. Contractor shall repair all hollowness detected by removing and replacing patch or affected area at no cost to Owner.
7. If shrinkage cracks appear in patch area after the initial curing period is concluded, the patch in question shall be considered unacceptable, and it shall be removed and replaced by Contractor at no cost to Owner.

C. Acceptance of Work

1. Acceptance of completed concrete repair will be in accordance to ACI 301.

END OF SECTION 03 01 05

## SECTION 03 38 00 – POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE REPAIRS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections apply to work of this section.
- B. Related work in other Sections related to Post-tensioned Concrete include:
  - 1. Division 03 Section “Concrete Repair Materials.”

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. The post-tensioning supplier and installer shall furnish all labor, materials, services and equipment required to repair the post-tensioned structural system. The work shall include the following items:
  - 1. Furnishing all post-tensioning materials including prestressing steel, anchorages, wedges, and couplers.
  - 2. Placing of all items listed above.
  - 3. Performing all post-tensioning operations including stressing, anchoring, trimming, and grouting pockets.
  - 4. Cooperating with the Owner’s Testing Laboratory and Engineer of Record in their function of recording and reporting tendon elongation and tension applied to the prestressing steel.
  - 5. Prepare complete shop drawings and field placing drawings that comply with the repair details as shown on the Repair Documents.
- B. Tendons shall be unbonded as shown on the drawings.

#### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Standards:
  - 1. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
    - a. ACI 117 Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials
    - b. ACI 301 Specification for Structural Concrete
    - c. ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary



- d. ACI 423.4R Corrosion and Repair of Unbonded Single Strand Tendons
  - e. ACI 423.7 Specification for Unbonded Single-Strand Tendon Materials and Commentary
  - f. ACI 546R Concrete Repair Guide
  - g. ACI 562 Code Requirements for Evaluation, Repair, and Rehabilitation of Concrete Buildings (ACI 562-13) and Commentary
2. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI):
- a. CRSI MSP-2 Manual of Standard Practice
3. Post-Tensioning Institute (PTI):
- a. PTI TAB.1 Post-Tensioning Manual
  - b. PTI M10.2 Specification for Unbonded Single Strand Tendons
  - c. PTI M10.3 Field Procedures Manual for Unbonded Single Strand Tendons
  - d. PTI CRT20 G1-1215 Manual for Certification of Plants Producing Unbonded Single Strand Tendons
4. International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI):
- a. ICRI 320.6 Guide for Evaluation and Repair of Unbonded Post-Tensioned Concrete Structures
5. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- a. ASTM E328 Standard Test Methods for Stress Relaxation Tests for Materials and Structures.
6. Building Code Referenced in the General Notes.

#### 1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Repair of unbonded post-tensioning system described herein is intended to perform without long-term corrosion or other distress in an aggressive environment as defined in the ACI 423.7. Post-tensioning strand, couplers, and end anchorages shall be completely protected with a watertight, encapsulated system. Tendon sheathing and grease shall be as specified herein.

#### 1.5 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit for review and approval.
  - 1. Sample hardware, including but not limited to: Anchorage system, coated strand, tendon couplers, wedges, and other sub-assemblies required for complete installation including all accessories required to complete the system. Submit valid Evaluation Service Report (ESR) from ICC Evaluation Service, Inc for each product.

2. Post-tensioning system brochures.
3. Complete post-tensioning procedure, including but not limited to: Stressing system, method of determining anchor force, method of determining tendon slack, and method of cutting off excess strand after anchorage.
4. Mill Certificates: Submit certified mill reports of post-tensioning steel immediately upon shipment indicating compliance with specified requirements for all material that is to be delivered to the project.
5. Equipment Calibration: Submit certification of the calibration of all ram and gauge sets to the Engineer as specified herein.
6. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that tendon strength characteristics meet or exceed specified requirements.

## 1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Tendon Repair Shop Drawings/Field-Placing Drawings: Submit for review and approval. Drawings shall include but not be limited to the following:
  1. Indicate layout, tendon sizes, tendon supports, location of tendon splices, accessories, clearances required for jack, and pressure plate stresses.
  2. Details of anchorages, the positive connection between the anchorage and sheathing, pocket formers, couplers, and other related hardware.
  3. Details of the method for sealing the anchorage recesses after the tendon stressing tails have been removed.
  4. Clearance requirements for the hydraulic equipment and the dimensions of any stressing pockets required.
  5. Samples of forms to be used for field record of stressing operations.
  6. Type and thickness of post-tensioning sheathing.
  7. Type and chemical analysis of PT coating showing compliance with Table 1 of "ACI 423.7".
  8. Shop drawings shall be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer, licensed in the state of where the project is located who was in responsible charge of the drawing preparation.
- B. Stressing Records: The contractor shall provide the appropriate cooperation and access to the Owner's Testing Laboratory and/or Engineer of Record to allow them to measure, record, and clearly report the following information. In the absence of a Testing Laboratory representative, the post-tensioning installer shall measure, record, report and submit the information described below. Submit records to the Engineer for approval within 24 hours after stressing.
  1. Tendon identification numbers.

2. Calculated elongation and actual measured elongation for each jacking point, and totals for each tendon.
3. Stressing ram number, date of calibration, calibration chart, initial and final gauge load reading during stressing for each tendon.
4. Date of stressing operation and signature of the Contractor's stressing personnel and inspector witnessing the operation.
5. Range of allowable elongations for jacking force or a measure of the deviation of the measured elongations from the calculated elongations. Deviations that do not comply with the specified tolerances shall be noted for the Architect/Engineer to review.
6. Obvious irregularities or stress loss during anchoring procedures.
7. Required and actual concrete strength at time of jacking.

#### 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Documentation: The Contractor shall provide record drawings to the Owner and Engineer, of tendon repairs performed including any approved changes from the contract documents. Form of record drawings may be legible marked-up prints of contract drawings, or separate drawings of same scale. Record drawings shall include actual locations of new tendons, new sheathing, tendon splices, and new anchorages; stressing sequence and tension loads established; and elongation of tendon.

#### 1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with ACI 318 and PTI Field Procedures Manual for Unbonded Tendons.
- B. Qualifications: The supply and installation of post-tensioning shall be executed by organizations that have successfully performed major work of a nature similar to that involved in this project for a minimum of five (5) years and have successfully completed a minimum of five (5) similar projects in own name, unless this requirement is waived by the Engineer prior to Contract award. The Contractor shall submit supporting evidence acceptable to the Engineer that this qualification has been met. Post-tensioning shall be performed using methods and related equipment that are in conformance with generally accepted systems of post-tensioning. Experienced individuals shall control and supervise all operations.
- C. Fabrication Quality Assurance: The post-tensioning material shall be fabricated by a plant that is fully PTI-certified at the time of bidding, and that shall maintain this certification throughout the duration of this project as described in the Post-Tensioning Institute's "Manual for Certification of Plants Producing Prestressed Concrete Strand."
- D. Installer Quality Assurance: All installers of unbonded post-tensioned tendons shall be certified under the Post-Tensioning Institute's "Post-tensioning Certification Program of Field Personnel for Unbonded Post-tensioning Installers".

- E. Inspection and Testing: Inspection and testing shall be provided in accordance with Quality Assurance Testing and Inspection During Construction section of this Specification.
- F. Field Quality Control:
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain a consistent and good standard of workmanship. Check bulkheads, position of anchorages and tendon couplers, tendon chairing and tying, location, size and placement of reinforcement, and tendon quantity.
  - 2. Prior to pouring concrete repair materials, an inspection of the tendons and mild reinforcing steel shall be made by the Engineer or Independent Testing Agency.
  - 3. Inspection of stressing operations shall also be performed as directed by the Engineer.
  - 4. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner's Testing Laboratory and/or Engineer in their efforts to record tendon elongations. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the stressing records with the record drawings.
  - 5. Submit certificates of all ram and gauge calibrations used on the project to the Engineer. Use of non-calibrated ram and gauge sets are not allowed on this project. If requested by the Engineer, Owner, or Field Inspector, the Contractor shall have the ram and gauge sets calibrated by an Independent Testing Agency, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor.
  - 6. Satisfactorily protect all prestressing steel from all moisture and rust or other physical damage prior to placement and keep steel free from deleterious substances, such as chlorides, fluorides, sulfites and nitrates. Provide protection for exposed prestressing steel beyond ends of members to prevent deterioration by rust or corrosion.
  - 7. Do not store post-tensioning strand in such a manner that it is in direct contact with soil or fresh concrete or exposed to rain, snow, de-icing salts or other corrosive elements. Protect plastic materials planned to be stored for more than one month from exposure to sunlight.
  - 8. Damage to tendon sheathing in excess of 2% of its length shall be grounds for rejection of sheathing.
  - 9. Contractor shall inspect tendon sheathing for damage and to verify watertight seal between sheathing and anchor. Repair all damaged sheathing.

#### 1.9 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. At least 15 days prior to post-tensioned concrete construction, the Contractor shall hold a meeting to review the procedures for performing safe and proper post-tensioned concrete repairs. Also review requirements for submittals, status of coordinating work and availability of materials, and provide safety plan for stressing operations. Establish work progress schedule and procedures for materials inspection, testing and certifications.

- B. The Contractor shall require responsible representatives of every party who is concerned with the post-tensioned concrete work to attend the conference, including but not limited to the following:
1. Contractor's Superintendent
  2. Laboratory responsible for field quality control
  3. Post-Tensioning Supplier
  4. Post-Tensioning Installer
  5. Owner's Representative
  6. Engineer-of-Record
- C. Minutes of the meeting shall be recorded, typed and printed by the Contractor and distributed to all parties concerned within 5 days of the meeting. One copy of the minutes shall be transmitted to the following for information purposes:
1. Owner's Representative
  2. Engineer-of-Record
- D. The Contractor shall coordinate the scheduled date of the conference with the Engineer.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 POST-TENSIONING STEEL

- A. Strand: Prestressing steel shall use strand conforming to ASTM A416, Low-Relaxation Type, and shall have a minimum ultimate tensile strength of 270,000 psi based on the nominal area of the strand. The strand shall additionally conform to ACI 423.7. The strand shall be free of dirt, corrosion or injurious marks, and sharp kinks. Oil-tempered strand is prohibited. Certified mill reports giving name of drawing mill shall be submitted.
- B. Identification: All prestressing steel within every group or in the same member shall be of the same heat where practical. All tendons shall be assigned a proper heat and coil number and so identified on fabrication lists that are to be sent to the field with each shipment. Identify tendons in accordance with placing drawings. Unidentified steel shall not be allowed unless approved by the Engineer and tested.
- C. Sheathing: All post-tensioning tendons shall be coated and sheathed with an approved slippage sheathing designed to prevent the intrusion of cement paste and the loss of the PT coating material and be watertight and impermeable to water vapor over the entire length. The sheathing shall be continuously extruded polyethylene or polypropylene with a minimum density of 0.034 lb./in<sup>3</sup>., a minimum thickness of 50 mils, and an inside diameter at least .03 inches greater than the maximum diameter of the strand. The sheathing shall not rupture due to normal temperature changes, coiling and field handling. The sheathing material shall be chemically stable, without embrittlement or softening over the anticipated exposure temperature range and service life of the structure. It shall be non-reactive with concrete, prestressing steel, reinforcing steel, and corrosion preventive PT coating. Heat-sealed or plastic-wrapped sheathing is not acceptable.

- D. Post Tensioning (PT) Coating: The corrosion preventive coating shall lubricate the tendon and permanently protect the prestressing steel against corrosion. It shall resist flow caused by gravity within the anticipated temperature range of exposure and provide non-brittle coating at the lowest anticipated temperature of exposure. It shall be chemically stable and non-reactive with prestressing steel, reinforcing steel, sheathing material, and concrete. Acceptable tendon coating shall be lithium-based, contain corrosion inhibitors, wetting agents, and less than fifty parts per million of chlorides, sulphides or nitrates. The coating shall be applied under pressure to ensure the filling of the interstices between the individual wires of the strand. There shall be no voids or pockets between the sheathing and the coated strand for water or air to collect. The minimum amount of coating on the prestressing strand shall be 2.2 pounds of material per 100 feet of strand for a 7/16 inch diameter strand, 2.5 pounds of material per 100 feet of strand for a 0.5 inch diameter strand, and 3.0 pounds per 100 feet for a 0.6 inch diameter strand. The PT coating shall satisfy the requirements of table 7.2.1 of ACI 423.7.
- E. Repair tape: The tape used to repair damaged sections of sheathing or to wrap exposed strand shall be a minimum of 2 inches wide and shall be of a color that contrasts with the sheathing. The tape shall be self-adhesive and moisture-proof and shall be non-reactive with the sheathing, PT coating, prestressing steel, or concrete.

## 2.2 ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS

### A. Performance and Specification:

1. Anchoring hardware and lock-off devices shall be steel and shall meet the minimum requirements set forth in ACI 318, except as modified herein. The anchorage shall be capable of developing at least 95% of the minimum specified ultimate strength of the prestressing steel without exceeding anticipated set, and shall be capable of passing the static and dynamic tests as outlined in ACI 423.7. All anchorages, couplers, and miscellaneous hardware shall be the standard products as manufactured by the Post-Tensioning Supplier, unless certified test reports are submitted proving acceptable deviation, and shall be evaluated by the International Conference of Building Officials, or other agencies of equal stature, and the Engineer.
2. Anchors and couplers used shall include design features permitting a positive mechanical and watertight connection of the sheathing to the anchorage, and watertight closing of the wedge cavity, for stressing and non-stressing (fixed) anchorages. Friction connections between the anchor and the sheathing shall not be allowed.
3. All anchorages shall have the demonstrated ability to remain watertight when subjected to a hydrostatic pressure of 1.25 psi over a period of 24 hours.
4. Sleeves used to connect the sheathing to the anchorages shall meet the same requirements as the sheathing for durability during fabrication, transportation, handling, storage and installation and have a minimum thickness of 50 mils and have a positive mechanical connection to the anchors. The overlap between the end of the extruded sheathing and the end of the sleeve and seal shall be a minimum of 4 inches. The sleeve shall be translucent or have another method to verify both that the PT coating material

- B. Size: Anchorages and distribution (bearing) plates shall be sized according to ACI 318 unless certified test reports are submitted proving acceptable deviation.

- C. Seating loss: Maximum allowable anchor slip or seating loss shall be 1/4 inch.

## 2.3 CONCRETE REPAIR MATERIALS

- A. The concrete repair material shall have a minimum compression strength not less than 3,000 psi at transfer of prestress force unless otherwise specified on the Contract Drawings. Components or admixtures with chloride, fluoride, sulphite or nitrate ions or any other substance deleterious to prestressing steel shall not be used.

## 2.4 TENDON SUPPORT SYSTEM

- A. Beam Tendons: Supports shall consist of a bar support or reinforcing steel tied between stirrup legs, depending on the extent of beam repair.

# PART 3 - EXECUTION

## 3.1 PREPARATION FOR POST-TENSIONED REPAIRS

- A. Initial Survey: Locate all existing post-tensioning tendons in beam to be repaired as indicated in the drawings or as determined by the Engineer. Use reliable non-destructive techniques, such as Ground Penetrating Radar scan survey to locate the tendons and mark them on site. Use permanent markers or similar (markings shall last throughout the entire construction). Refer to Section "Required information for Engineer's evaluation of ground penetrating radar (GPR) results" for additional information.
- B. Shoring: Do not start de-tensioning (if required) of post-tensioned members until after beam has been shored as determined by the Engineer.
- C. Concrete Removal: Perform concrete openings at areas where new PT strand, couplers, and anchors are to be installed. Contractor shall not damage tendons and mild reinforcement during concrete removal. Concrete shall be removed by using lightweight pneumatic or electric impact breakers, or by electric hammers with auto-shut-off capability of power interruption when contacting grounded metal. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution when removing concrete near PT anchorages to prevent failure or blowout of the anchor. Concrete bearing against an anchor (V-shaped region in front of an anchor) shall not be removed.
- D. De-tensioning (if required): Provide protection at both ends of PT beam tendons being de-tensioned to guard against popping out of end anchorages. The release of the tendon force shall be controlled and slow and may require the use of appropriate clamping or tendon locking hardware. De-tension tendons by heating the strand ends with a torch before cutting through the tendon. Do not de-tension the strands by saw-cutting unless approved by the Engineer. Minimize damage to existing sheathing as much as possible.
- E. Safety: The contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent workers and public access to areas where post-tensioned slabs are being de-tensioned. Contractor shall request Owner to close public access to those areas located along the full length of tendons being de-tensioned at

the floors above and below before de-tensioning any strand. The contractor shall ensure that de-tensioning operations are performed safely.

### 3.2 POST-TENSIONING STEEL PLACEMENT

- A. Profile: Restored post-tensioning tendons shall conform to the existing as-built profile and shall have a parabolic drape. Generally, low points of the tendons are at mid-span and high points are at a column or beam supports. Place the tendons normal to anchorage plates.
- B. Interference: Where interference between existing slab reinforcement and new PT hardware occurs, contact the Engineer before attempting to cut reinforcement.
- C. Tolerances: Firmly support tendons and anchorages to prevent displacement during subsequent operations. In no case shall tendons violate the absolute minimum cover stated in ACI 117. Horizontal sweeps shall have minimum radius of 480 strand diameters and shall not exceed a maximum slope of 1:6. Twisting or entwining of individual tendons within a bundle is not permitted.
- D. Supports: Provide a sufficient number of horizontal and vertical positioning supports to firmly support tendons to prevent displacement during stressing operations. Show all support devices on the shop drawings. Tendons can be securely tied to existing reinforcement for support.
- E. Welding: Welding of cross bars or any welding in the vicinity of the tendons is not allowed. Do not use post-tensioning tendons as an electrical ground for welding operations.
- F. Sheathing
  - 1. The sheathing (new and existing) shall be continuous and fully protect repaired tendons at splice locations and locations with new anchorages.
  - 2. After tendon repairs and prior to concrete placement, inspect the sheathing on each tendon at exposed lengths to detect possible damage. Repair any detected tears or abrasions by procedures conforming to PTI M10.3. Refer to typical details for repair of tendon sheathing. The repair of sheathing shall prevent intrusion of cement paste or loss of coating. The repair of sheathing shall also be watertight and approved by the Engineer.
- G. Encapsulation: Complete the encapsulation of the post-tensioning system the same day as the tendons are repaired.

### 3.3 NEW ANCHORAGES (IF NEEDED)

- A. Attachment
  - 1. Attach new anchorages such that the anchor is perpendicular to the tendon axis.
  - 2. Cover: Top, bottom, and edge concrete cover for anchorages shall be not less than the specified cover for reinforcement.



### 3.4 CONCRETE REPAIR MATERIAL PLACEMENT

- A. Placement: Place the concrete repair material in conformance with the requirements of the Specifications. Do not place the concrete repair material until the Engineer, or Independent Testing Laboratory has inspected the placement of the mild steel reinforcement and tendons. Place the concrete in such a manner as to ensure that alignment of post-tensioning tendons remains unchanged. Make special provisions to ensure proper vibration of the concrete around the anchorage plates. Monitor the tendon positioning during the concrete placement.

### 3.5 STRESSING

- A. Methods: Perform post-tensioning by methods and related equipment that are in conformance with generally accepted systems of post-tensioning. Stressing of repaired tendons is typically performed with a center-pull stressing coupler, or at a new or existing live PT anchor as shown in Construction Drawings. Variations of such generally accepted methods and equipment will be permitted with Engineer approval, provided equal results can be obtained.
- B. Concrete Repair Material Strength: Do not begin the post-tensioning operations until tests or readings have indicated that the concrete repair material in the members has attained a compressive strength that is adequate for the requirements of the anchorages but not less than 3,750 psi unless otherwise specified on the Contract Drawings.
- C. Equipment: Stress all tendons by means of hydraulic rams, equipped with accurate reading hydraulic pressure gauges that have been individually calibrated with a particular ram to permit the stress in the prestressing steel to be computed at any time. A certified calibration curve shall accompany each ram and gauge set. Immediately recalibrate the ram and gauge set if inconsistencies between the measured elongation and the gauge reading occur.
- D. Forces: Anchor the prestressing steel at an initial or anchor force that will result in the ultimate retention of the working or effective force shown on the original drawings (if available). Jacking forces shall be those indicated on the repair drawings. Required adjustments to the stressing operation may be recommended by the Engineer.
- E. Elongations: Keep records of all tendon elongations as previously described in this Section. Agreement within 10% between the measured and the calculated elongation after stressing will be considered satisfactory. Deviations greater than 10% will be reported to the Engineer prior to completing stressing operation. No tensioning will be permitted until it is demonstrated that the prestressing steel is reasonably free and unbonded in the enclosure. Evidence that the steel is unbonded will be considered satisfactory if inward movement of steel is observed at one end of the tendon when a nominal pull is applied to the steel at the other end. The Engineer may order a force/elongation check at any time. Do not cut off tendons until elongation records have been reviewed and approved in writing by the Engineer.
- F. Stressing Sequence: If required, the stressing sequence shall be as shown on the repair drawings.
- G. Safety: Precautions shall be taken to prevent workers from standing directly behind, above or in front of the stressing rams. Contractor shall barricade all areas of the structure in the vicinity of tendons before stressing any strand. The contractor shall ensure that stressing operations are performed safely.

### 3.6 GROUTING ANCHORAGE RECESSES

- A. Cut the tendon tails within 24 hours after the stressing records have been approved. At slab ends or expansion joints, cut off the excess strand at least 1/2 inch inside the face of the finished concrete surface, and not more than 3/4 inch from the face of the anchorage. For stressing ends located at interior areas, cut off the excess strand as required to provide adequate concrete cover to the strand. Cutting may be done by means of oxyacetylene cutting, abrasive wheel, or hydraulic shears. Do not allow the wedges to become heated.
- B. Cover the end of tendon with approved coating-filled encapsulation cap, or other approved method no more than 8 hours after the tendon tails have been cut to ensure corrosion protection of the exposed tendon.
- C. Coat the anchorage recesses with an approved bonding agent and fill flush with a non-shrink, non-stain, chloride free grout compatible for use with prestressing steel or approved equal in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Do not allow contamination of the anchorage recess surface that reduces the bonding capacity of the non-shrink grout.

### 3.7 INSTALLATION SUPERVISION

- A. The duties of the post-tensioning installer's supervisor shall include:
  - 1. Ensure that de-tensioning operations are performed in accordance with the drawings and specifications, if required.
  - 2. Check placement of tendon and repair hardware (couplers, new anchors, etc.) before and during pouring of concrete repair material. Be present during pours and check for tendons being moved out of position.
  - 3. Mark tendons prior to stressing and verify with the Owner's Testing Laboratory or Engineer that all initial marks are accurate.
  - 4. Observe that tendon elongation measurements are made and recorded by Testing Laboratory or, in the absence of a Testing Laboratory representative, measure, record and report tendon elongations after stressing and submit copy of original to Engineer.
  - 5. Compare results of actual tendon elongations with hydraulic ram gage reading and with calculated elongation.
  - 6. Require checking of tendon force and/or elongation if requested by the Engineer.
  - 7. Do not allow cutting off of tendons without the Engineer's written approval.

### 3.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING AND INSPECTION DURING REPAIRS

- A. Review of Contract Documents and Submittals:
  - 1. If applicable, the Testing Laboratory inspector shall review and become familiar with the Repair Documents and specifications in so far as they relate to post tensioning materials, installation, and stressing.

2. The Owner's Testing Laboratory or Engineer of Record shall review the mill certificates for post-tensioning steel.
- B. Field Inspection Requirements: The duties and responsibilities of the inspector for the Owner's Testing Laboratory or Engineer of Record shall be as follows:
1. Check the general layout, number of strands, size, spacing, and profile of post tensioning steel for conformance to the shop drawings of the Prestress Supplier and/or to the Repair Documents.
  2. Inspect 100% of end anchorages and inserts required for stressing for proper size, type, and placement.
  3. Inspect for any mild steel reinforcing reinforcement required by the Prestress Supplier or Engineer near stressing anchors.
  4. Perform inspection during concrete placement to observe and report any damage or misalignment of post tensioning steel and embedded anchorages.
- C. Inspection during Stressing Operation: The Owner's Testing Laboratory or Engineer of Record shall be continuously present during the stressing operations and shall have the following responsibilities and duties.
1. Review current calibration data on the proposed stressing equipment.
  2. Ascertain that the concrete compressive strength meets the minimum required strength prior to stressing by evaluating the compressive strength properties listed in the product data sheets of the concrete repair material used.
  3. Check the stressing sequence, and verify the required post tensioning forces by observing and inspecting the stressing operation and recording the following information:
    - a. Tendon identification numbers.
    - b. Actual measured elongation for each jacking point, and totals for each tendon compared with calculated elongation provided by Engineer.
    - c. Range of allowable elongations for jacking force or a measure of the deviation of the measured elongations from the calculated elongations. Deviations that do not comply with the specified tolerances shall be noted for the Engineer to review.
    - d. Stressing ram number, initial and final gauge load reading during stressing for each tendon.
    - e. Obvious irregularities or stress loss during anchoring procedures.
    - f. Date of stressing operation and signature of the Contractor's stressing personnel and inspector witnessing the operation.
  4. Inspect for spalled concrete, broken tendons or wires, anchorage slippage, or cracks in the concrete near anchors. Immediately notify the Engineer by telephone of any "blowouts" occurring after the stressing operation. Observe the repair of any cracked or spalled concrete as recommended by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 03 38 00

## SECTION 03 65 00 – EPOXY RELATED WORK

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to the work of this section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provisions of all labor, materials, supervision and incidentals required for the following epoxy related work:
  - 1. Crack locations and approximate lengths of cracks for epoxy injection work.
  - 2. Drawings are provided for the Contractor's guidance only, and are to be considered as a minimum for pricing. Contractor shall not do any additional work beyond what is shown in the drawings without prior written approval of the Engineer.
- B. These drawings are for the Contractor's guidance only, and are to be considered as a minimum for pricing. Contractor shall not do any additional work beyond what is shown in the drawings without prior written approval of the Engineer.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 03 Section “Surface Preparation for Patching.”
  - 2. Division 03 Section “Concrete Repair Materials.”
- D. Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- E. Contractor shall ensure that there is adequate ventilation in areas where epoxy repair work is being performed and that no work results in nauseating, annoying or toxic fumes and odors from entering occupied areas. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- F. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones or barriers to direct traffic during the repair of the parking garage. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.

#### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Standards
  - 1. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
    - a. ACI 503                      Use of Epoxy Compounds with Concrete

- b. ACI 503.1 Standard Specification for Bonding, Hardened Concrete, Steel, Wood, Brick, and Other Materials to Hardened Concrete with a Multi-Component Epoxy Adhesive
- c. ACI 503.2 Standard Specification for Bonding Plastic Concrete to Hardened Concrete with a Multi-Component Epoxy Adhesive
- d. ACI 503.3 Standard Specification for Producing a Skid-Resistant Surface on Concrete by the Use of Multi-Component Epoxy System
- e. ACI 503.4 Standard Specification for Repairing Concrete with Epoxy Mortars

#### 1.4 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Product Data: Product data sheets, Material Safety Data Sheets/Safety Data Sheets (MSDS/SDS), and installation instructions for each product selected.
- C. Environmental Certification:
  - 1. Certification that products and installation comply with applicable EPA, OSHA, and VOC requirements regarding health and safety hazards.

#### 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Quality Control Plan:
  - 1. Contractors Quality Control Plan: Written plan of field inspections to be performed by the Contactor on a routine basis. The quality control plan shall meeting the required of Part "Quality Assurance" below, indicate how often the inspections will be performed, to what extent the inspections will be performed, and what individual will be responsible for performing each of the inspections.

#### 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:
  - 1. Product name or title of material.
  - 2. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
  - 3. Application instructions.
  - 4. Color name and number.
  - 5. Handling instructions and precautions.
- B. Store unopened materials not in use in a dry environment protected from sunlight at an ambient temperature between 50°F (10°C) and 90°F (32°C). Maintain storage containers in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.

- C. Store materials not in use on covered pallets at a minimum ambient temperature of 45°F (7°C). Maintain storage materials in a clean, dry condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  - 1. Damaged Material: Any materials that are found to be damaged or stored in any manner other than stated above will be rejected, removed, and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

## 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

### A. Environmental Limitations For Installation

- 1. Precondition materials to 70°F (21°C) for 24 hours before using.
- 2. Ensure that substrate surface and ambient air temperature are between 50°F (10°C) to 100°F (38°C).for at least 24 hours after application. Ensure that frost or frozen surfaces are thawed and dry.
- 3. Allow surfaces to attain temperature and conditions specified before proceeding with surface hardener application.
- 4. Do not install over concrete containing calcium chloride or concrete containing aggregate that has been saturated with salt water.
- 5. Do not install over concrete containing more than 3% air content as measured by ASTM C138, ASTM C173, or ASTM C231.
- 6. Perform work of this Section in well-ventilated areas.

## 1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

### A. Qualifications

- 1. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Companies furnishing the epoxy materials shall have a proven track record of at least five years. Furthermore, they shall have in existence a program of training, certifying and supporting a nationally organized program of approved contractors. Evidence of this shall be made available to the Engineer upon request.
- 2. Contractor's Qualifications: Contractor performing the work shall be an approved contractor by the manufacturer furnishing the epoxy materials, and shall have no less than five years experience in the various types of epoxy related work required in this project. A notarized certification from the manufacturer attesting to the training shall be submitted to the Engineer along with the proposal to do the work.
- 3. Applicator's Qualifications
  - a. Epoxy injection work shall only be performed by Contractors who have successfully used this process on at least five similar structural repairs of 1,000 linear feet (300 linear meters) or longer, and which have performed successfully for a minimum period of five years.
    - 1) Only adequately trained epoxy injection applicators shall be used on the job. Furnish certificate of training prior to commencing work.

- b. Epoxy mortar repair work shall only be performed by Contractors who have successfully used this process on at least three similar structural repairs of equal scope which have performed successfully for a minimum period of five years.
  - 1) Only adequately trained and experienced personnel shall be used on the job.
- 4. Injection Equipment Requirements: Injection equipment used by the Contractor shall be from a Manufacturer who has been producing such equipment for a minimum of five years. Such equipment shall have a record of satisfactorily proportioning, mixing, and dispensing of the injection resin being used.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EPOXY MATERIALS

- A. All epoxy material shall be new and manufactured within the shelf life limitations set forth by the manufacturer.
- B. Epoxy shall be a two-part epoxy adhesive material, and shall be of epichlorohydrin/amine type. Polysulphide epoxies are not acceptable.
- C. Epoxy used shall be insensitive to the presence of water and moisture, and shall be capable of application and of strength development even when applied to damp surfaces having a temperature of 40°F (5°C) or above.
- D. Epoxy used shall develop a minimum strength of 2,000 psi (13.8 MPa) in tension and 4,000 psi (27.6 MPa) in compression at the end of seven days.
- E. Epoxies used shall not deteriorate under approximately 200 freeze thaw cycles.
- F. Epoxies used shall be 100% solids without solvents.
- G. Bonding and strength characteristics of epoxies shall be stable when exposed to ultraviolet rays.
- H. The viscosity of the epoxy used for injection work shall be low enough (about 300 cps at 77°F (25°C)) to completely fill hairline cracks as small as 10 mils (254 micron).

### 2.2 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- A. Epoxy Injection Resins
  - 1. BASF: MasterInject 1380 or MasterInject 1500
  - 2. Sika Corporation: Sikadur 35 Hi-Mod LV or Sikadur 52 Injection Resin
  - 3. Euclid Chemical: Eucopoly Injection Resin or Dural 452 LV
  - 4. Chemco Systems: Kemko 068 Low Viscosity Injection Resin

## 2.3 ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

### A. Epoxy Paste for Sealing Cracks and Injection Ports for Epoxy Injection Work

1. BASF Construction Chemicals: MasterEmaco ADH 327
2. Sika Corporation: Sikadur 31 Hi-Mod Gel
3. Euclid Chemical Company: Dural 452 Gel
4. Chemco Systems: Kemko 046 QuikSeal

## 2.4 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Product substitutions for this Section are not permitted for this project.
- B. Product substitutions may be considered provided complete technical information and job references are furnished to the Engineer and approved prior to commencement of work.
- C. Changes in products required to suit temperature, environmental conditions, and local VOC regulations at the time of material application shall be specified as separate line items by the Contractor showing credit or additions to the price for the various tasks.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EPOXY INJECTION

#### A. Preparation

1. Before proceeding, the space in the vicinity of the crack location receiving epoxy shall be swept and be in a generally clean condition to permit proper bonding of surface seal.
2. Cracks may be dry or damp, but free of standing water and frost.
3. Entry points shall be established judiciously at a distance along the seal so that epoxy penetrates the crack completely. Spacing of entry points, however, shall be no greater than the thickness of the concrete at that location. Tighter joints will require closer spacing of entry ports.
4. Adequate surface seal shall be applied to the face of the crack between the entry points. Use masking tape at the pre-established entry points to prevent the surface sealer from sealing the entry points. Alternatively, drill and port method may be used to establish entry points. Use only rotary-percussion type drills for drilling holes. Drills shall be fitted with bits having single tooth that produce large cuttings, and hollow stem drill rods that permit simultaneous blowing of compressed air providing immediate expulsion of the cuttings from the hole. Ensure that the drilling operation does not contaminate the cracks.
5. For through cracks, surface seal shall be applied to both faces. Provide entry ports on both faces staggered with each other when the cracked concrete element is greater than 8 inch (200 mm) thick. Injection of cracks from both faces shall also be necessary when



the cracks are contaminated in concrete elements equal to or less than 8 inch (200 mm) thick.

6. Pre-sealing between ports may be done using a material meeting the requirements of these specifications.
7. Allow adequate time for the surface seal material to cure before proceeding with the injection.

#### B. Equipment for Injection

1. Pumps used for injection shall be a positive displacement type with interlock to provide positive ratio control in proper proportions. The pumps used shall be electrically or air powered, portable and shall provide an in-line mixing and metering system for the two-component epoxy. The pressure hoses and injection nozzle shall be of such a design as to allow proper mixing of the two components of the epoxy. Dwell time in mixing head shall not exceed ten seconds.
2. The injection equipment shall have automatic pressure control, and shall be capable of injection pressures up to 300 psi (2 MPa) to ensure complete penetration of cracks. Equipment used shall also have the capability of presetting the pressures, and shall be equipped with manual pressure control override.
3. The presence of a stand-by injection unit shall be required.

#### C. Crack Cleaning

1. All cracks shall be cleaned and flushed with water, and checked for port-to-port transmission.
2. All cracks shall be cleaned and flushed with water, checked for port-to-port transmission. Cracks which are contaminated with algae shall be flushed with chlorinated water mixed with copper sulphate.
3. Blow the water out of the cracks using compressed air, and allow adequate time for drying before injecting with epoxy.
4. If in the process of water flushing the cracks, the Contractor notices rust particles being flushed out with the water, or if the water has rust stains, the Engineer shall be notified prior to doing any epoxy injection work. The Engineer will then evaluate the extent of corrosion in the embedded reinforcement, and make necessary adjustments in the repair procedure. The Engineer/Owner reserves the right to either issue a change order for any additional work involved or to delete those portions of the work which show evidence of corrosion of the reinforcing steel. When work is deleted, the Contractor shall give a credit to the Owner on the basis of unit prices quoted for the project.
5. When temperature is near the freezing point of water, ensure that the crack is free of ice before doing the injection work.

#### D. Epoxy Injection

1. Condition epoxy materials at temperature between 65°F (18°C) and 80°F (26°C) unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer. Epoxies beyond this range of temperature shall not be used. Do not store epoxy (even for a short period) in direct sunlight.
2. Epoxy adhesive shall be injected into the crack at the first lower entry port with sufficient pressure to advance the epoxy to the next adjacent port. The original port shall be sealed

and entry shifted to the port in which the epoxy appears. This manner of port-to-port injection shall be continued until each joint has been injected for the entire length.

3. If port-to-port travel of epoxy is not achieved, the crack shall be identified, and the Engineer notified.
4. Samples of mixed material shall be injected into a paper cup every 60 minutes to test ratio mix. These samples shall be dated and numbered and left at the sampling location until reviewed by the testing laboratory.
5. Solvents shall not be used to thin epoxy introduced into the cracks.

#### E. Test Cores

1. A minimum of one test core shall be taken for every 100 feet (30.5 meter) of epoxy injection work. The total number of test cores taken shall not be less than three.
2. Cores shall be 2" (52 mm) to 4" (104 mm) in diameter, taken from locations marked by the Engineer. Before taking the cores from those locations, the Contractor shall use a magnetic reinforcing bar locator or employ other procedures to ensure that the core will not cut through any reinforcing steel. Should it be determined by the Contractor that the core location marked by the Engineer will cut through the reinforcing steel or prestressing tendons, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer for selecting alternate locations.
3. The cores shall be visually inspected for penetration of epoxy in the cracks. If the penetration is less than 95%, the repair work shall be considered unsatisfactory and unacceptable.
4. In addition to the visual inspection, one third of the cores or a minimum of three cores shall be tested under compression by an independent testing laboratory employed by the Owner. The epoxy injection work shall be considered acceptable if the concrete fails prior to adhesive failure.
5. If cores indicate either lack of penetration or deficiency in bond strength under compression test, the Contractor shall re-inject or perform other remedial work acceptable to the Engineer. Engineer then reserves the right to specify and request additional core samples for inspection and compression test by the testing laboratory, the cost of which shall be borne entirely by the Contractor.
6. All test cores shall be filled completely with polymer mortar to match color, finish, and texture of existing concrete. Mortar used shall comply with the requirements of these specifications.

#### F. Finishing

1. Allow epoxy adhesive in the cracks to cure before removing the surface seal. Ensure that there is no drainage of epoxy from the cracks due to premature removal of surface seal.
2. The surface of the crack herein treated shall be finished flush with the adjacent concrete surfaces and shall show no indentations or evidence of port fittings.
3. All work shall be performed and conducted in a neat, orderly manner. Clean-up whatever portions of the existing structure that get soiled or stained in the process of epoxy injection work.

END OF SECTION 03 65 00

## SECTION 07 18 00 – TRAFFIC COATINGS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes traffic coatings for the following applications:
  - 1. Vehicular traffic.
- B. Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- C. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- D. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones, barriers, signage, flagmen, and any other traffic control devices required to direct traffic during the surface preparation and installation of the traffic coating. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.
- E. Contractor shall implement necessary containment measures to prevent damage from:
  - 1. Surface preparation, including but not limited to, grinding, scraping, shot blasting, resurfacing, and concrete repair;
  - 2. Overspray, from mixing of materials, roller mist, striping, and other airborne materials that could damage adjacent property, and/or vehicles on remaining on the parking garage.

#### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  - 1. ASTM C 957 Standard Specification for High-Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane With Integral Wearing Surface
  - 2. ASTM C 1127 Standard Guide for Use of High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane with an Integral Wearing Surface
  - 3. ASTM C 1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants
  - 4. ASTM D 16 Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.
  - 5. ASTM D 4258 Standard Practice for Surface Cleaning Concrete for Coating
  - 6. ASTM D 4259 Standard Practice for Abrading Concrete

- B. International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI)
  - 1. ICRI 310 Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation

#### 1.4 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Product Data: For each component in the selected system and any accessory products selected for use in performing the specified work.
- C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type of product indicated.
- D. Samples for Verification: For each type of traffic coating required, prepared on rigid backing and of same thickness and material indicated for the Work.
  - 1. Provide one 1-foot by 1-foot stepped samples on backing large enough to illustrate build-up of traffic coatings for each duty grade to be applied.
- E. Material Test Reports: From a qualified independent testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of traffic coatings with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations within the last three years including the following information:
  - 1. Static coefficient of friction shall meet minimum requirements of American with Disabilities Act (ADA).
  - 2. Flash point of each component 200 °F (93°C) maximum.
  - 3. Written certification from traffic coating manufacturer confirming compatibility with existing underlying coatings and/or substrate.
- F. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturer certifying that traffic coatings comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations within the last three years.
- G. Maintenance Data: To include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 01. Identify substrates and types of traffic coatings applied. Include recommendations for periodic inspections, cleaning, care, maintenance, and repair of traffic coatings.
- H. Certification that products and installation comply with applicable EPA, OSHA, and VOC requirements regarding health and safety hazards.
- I. Quality Control Procedures: Traffic coating manufacturer shall submit written quality control plan to Engineer for acceptance 30 days prior to construction for application procedures which specifically address the following items:
  - 1. Surface preparation acceptance criteria.
  - 2. Crack detailing recommendations.

3. Method of application of coats.
4. Primer type and application rate.
5. For each coat, wet mils required to obtain specified dry thickness. Traffic coating system dry mil thickness excluding aggregate.
6. Number and type of coats.
7. Quality control plan for assured specified uniform traffic coating thickness that employs grid system of sufficiently small size to designate coverage area. Average specified wet mil thickness of not less than 90% of average acceptable thickness.
8. Type, gradation and aggregate loading required for each coat.
9. Maximum and minimum allowable times between coats.
10. Temperature, humidity and other weather constraints. Specify substrate moisture testing criteria.
11. Final cure time before resumption of parking and/or paint striping.

#### 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Show extent of each traffic coating. Include details for treating substrate joints and cracks, flashings, deck penetrations, termination conditions, and other defects on concrete surface. Include layout of traffic striping and markings.
- B. Provide plan for each Phase of the work, noting extents of work area for each Phase, and temporary traffic flow during the work.
- C. Proposed method of preparation of concrete surface.
- D. Proposed method and details for treatment of cracks.

#### 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer (Applicator) Qualifications: An experienced applicator who has specialized in installing work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and who is acceptable to manufacturer.
  1. Certification: Written approval or license of applicator by traffic coating manufacturer. Show evidence of minimum 10 projects completed by applicator over previous 5 years using submitted system.
- B. Source Limitations: As follows:
  1. Use traffic coatings of a single manufacturer.
  2. Obtain primary traffic coating materials, including primers, from traffic coating manufacturer. Obtain secondary materials including aggregates, sheet flashings, joint sealants, and substrate repair materials of type and from source recommended by traffic coating manufacturer.
- C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For traffic coatings as follows:

1. Fire-response testing was performed by UL, ITS, or another independent testing and inspecting agency that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and that performs testing and follow-up services.
- D. Mockups: Engineer will select one representative surface for each traffic coating and each substrate to receive traffic coatings. Apply each coating to at least 200 square feet of each substrate to demonstrate surface preparation, joint and crack treatment, thickness, texture, color, and standard of workmanship.
1. Remove and reapply mockups until they are approved by Owner, Engineer and Manufacturer.
  2. Keep approved mockups undisturbed during construction as a standard for judging completed traffic coatings. Undamaged mockups may be incorporated into the Work.

#### 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original packages and containers with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels showing the following information:
1. Manufacturer's brand name.
  2. Type of material.
  3. Directions for storage.
  4. Date of manufacture and shelf life.
  5. Lot or batch number.
  6. Mixing and application instructions.
  7. Color.
- B. Store materials in a clean, dry location protected from exposure to direct sunlight. In storage areas, maintain environmental conditions within range recommended in writing by manufacturer

#### 1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Apply traffic coatings within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended in writing by manufacturer. Do not apply traffic coatings to damp or wet substrates, when temperatures are below 40°F for a period of 24 hours, when relative humidity exceeds 85%, or when temperatures are less than 5°F above dew point. In addition, do not apply the traffic coating when substrate temperature approaches the critical temperature that will create out gassing. Consult traffic coating manufacturer for special instructions during cold and hot weather installations.
1. Do not apply traffic coatings in snow, rain, fog, or mist, or when such weather conditions are imminent during the application and curing period. Apply only when frost-free conditions occur throughout the depth of the substrate.

## 1.9 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Special Warranty: Written warranty, signed by traffic coating manufacturer agreeing to repair or replace traffic coatings that do not comply with requirements or that deteriorate during the specified warranty period. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of traffic coating due to unusual weather phenomena, failure of prepared and treated substrate, formation of new substrate cracks exceeding 1/16 inch in width, fire, vandalism, or abuse by snowplow, maintenance equipment, and truck traffic.
  - 1. Deterioration of traffic coatings includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Adhesive or cohesive failures.
    - b. Abrasion or tearing failures.
    - c. Surface crazing or spalling.
    - d. Intrusion of water, oils, gasoline, grease, salt, deicer chemicals, or acids into deck substrate.
    - e. Abrasion or tear failure resulting from normal traffic use.
    - f. Corrosion staining from the aggregate.
- C. Warranty Period: Five years from date of acceptance of work, jointly executed by Manufacturer and Applicator.
- D. If material surface shows any of defects listed above, supply labor and material to repair all defective areas and to repaint all damaged line stripes.
- E. Perform any repair under this guarantee at no cost to Owner.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Physical Requirements: Provide traffic coatings complying with ASTM C 957.
- B. Material Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, primers; base, intermediate, and top coats; and miscellaneous materials that are compatible with one another and with substrate under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by the manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
- C. Primer: Required. Manufacturer's standard factory-formulated primer recommended for substrate and conditions indicated.
- D. Recoating Partial System: Provide Intermediate and top coat layers for the specified system. Locally repair basecoat where required.

## 2.2 HEAVY DUTY POLYURETHANE TRAFFIC COATING SYSTEM

### A. Additional Requirements

1. Total System shall be 52 Dry Mills (1321 microns) Minimum
2. Verify material coverage with product manufacturer taking into consideration the aggregate type, substrate and environmental conditions
3. Color to be selected by Owner representative

### B. Acceptable Systems

1. BASF: MasterSeal Traffic 2500 Heavy Duty Traffic System
  - a. Primer: MasterSeal P 255
  - b. Basecoat: Masterseal M 265
  - c. Intermediate Coating: MasterSeal TC 275
  - d. Top Coat: Masterseal TC 295
2. Sika: Sikalastic 720/745 AL Heavy Vehicular Traffic System
  - a. Primer: Sikalastic FTP
  - b. Basecoat: Sikalastic 720 Urethane
  - c. Intermediate Coating: Sikalastic 745 AL
  - d. Top Coat: Sikalastic 745 AL
3. Neogard: Auto-Gard FC Heavy Duty System
  - a. Primer: 7780/7781
  - b. Basecoat: FC7500/FC7960
  - c. Intermediate Coating: FC7510/FC7961
  - d. Top Coat: FC7540/FC7964

## 2.3 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

### A. Aggregates

1. Rounded, washed, clean, and dry 16/30 grade sand free of Iron ore or metal fragments and with +6.5 on Mohs scale.

## 2.4 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for traffic coatings systems, pedestrian coating systems, and primers are not permitted for this project.
- B. Substitutions for stripping and markings may be considered to comply with local VOC regulation where applicable, provided complete technical information and job references are furnished to the Owner/Engineer and approved prior to commencement of work.



## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements and for other conditions affecting performance of traffic coatings. All high points, holes, aggregate popouts, ridges, rough surfaces and other miscellaneous defects shall be corrected as acceptable to Engineer prior to installation of traffic coating system at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.
  - 2. Begin coating application only after minimum concrete curing and drying period recommended by traffic coating manufacturer has passed, after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected, and after surfaces are dry.
  - 3. Verify that substrates are visibly dry and free of moisture. Test for moisture by plastic sheet method according to ASTM D 4263 at every 2500 square feet of surface area and provide report to Engineer unless manufacturer requires more stringent requirements.
  - 4. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean and prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written recommendations to produce clean, dust-free, dry substrate for traffic coating application.
- B. Mask adjoining surfaces not receiving traffic coatings, deck drains, and other deck substrate penetrations to prevent spillage, leaking, and migration of coatings. Remove expansion joint cover plates and doorway thresholds where possible prior to coating application.
- C. Concrete Substrates:
  - 1. Typical System Preparation: Mechanically abrade concrete surfaces to a uniform CSP-4 profile according to ASTM D 4259. Do not acid etch.
  - 2. Remove grease, oil, paints, and other penetrating contaminants from concrete.
  - 3. Remove concrete fins, ridges, and other projections.
  - 4. Remove laitance, glaze, efflorescence, curing compounds, concrete hardeners, form-release agents, and other incompatible materials that might affect coating adhesion by shotblasting.
  - 5. Remove remaining loose material to provide a sound surface, and clean surfaces according to ASTM D 4258.
  - 6. Resurface where required shall include a step by step procedure recommended by Manufacturer and approved by Engineer.

### 3.3 TERMINATIONS AND PENETRATIONS

- A. Prepare vertical and horizontal surfaces at terminations and penetrations through traffic coatings and at expansion joints, drains, and sleeves according to ASTM C 1127 and manufacturer's written recommendations.
- B. Provide sealant cants at penetrations and at reinforced and non-reinforced deck-to-wall butt joints.
- C. Terminate edges of deck-to-deck expansion joints with preparatory base-coat strip.
- D. Install sheet flashings at deck-to-wall expansion and dynamic joints, and bond to deck and wall substrates according to manufacturer's written recommendations.

### 3.4 JOINT AND CRACK TREATMENT

- A. Prepare, treat, rout, and fill joints and all random cracks in substrates according to ASTM C 1127 and traffic coating manufacturer's written recommendations. Before coating surfaces, remove dust and dirt from joints and cracks according to ASTM D 4258.
  - 1. Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for joint-sealant installation.
  - 2. All random cracks on concrete surface less than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) wide shall receive detail coat unless a more stringent treatment is required by manufacturer.
  - 3. Rout and seal random cracks, construction joints and control joints prior to installation of primer and base coat.
  - 4. Mask off adjoining surfaces not to receive traffic coating and mask off drains to prevent spillage and migration of liquid materials outside coating area. Provide neat lines at terminations.
- B. Crack preparation including installation of joint sealant material, where required, is incidental to traffic coating work and shall be installed flush with adjacent surfaces.
- C. For bidding purposes assume the following amount for crack repairs: Crack repair: ### Lineal Feet

### 3.5 TRAFFIC COATING APPLICATION

- A. Apply traffic coating material according to ASTM C 1127 and manufacturer's written recommendation. Utilize a Jiffy paddle for mixing each of the coats and mix it at the rate recommended by Manufacturer. Do not introduce air into the product during the mixing process.
  - 1. Start traffic coating application in presence of manufacturer's technical representative.
  - 2. Verify that wet film thickness of each component coat complies with traffic coating requirements. Coating applications that are too thick shall be recoated with the correct

mil thickness and sand aggregate broadcasted in accordance to the specified system at no cost to the Owner.

3. Apply traffic coatings to prepared wall terminations and vertical surfaces to height indicated and omit aggregate on vertical surfaces.
4. Installation shall include the following steps:
  - a. Existing Coating Removal
  - b. Surface preparation
  - c. Resurfacing (if applicable)
  - d. Crack detail
  - e. Prime coat
  - f. Base coat
  - g. Aggregate coat
  - h. Aggregate
  - i. Top Coat
  - j. Aggregate
5. Install a trial section of traffic coating system for each duty grade specified. Do not proceed with further installation until trial section is accepted in writing by Engineer. Remove and replace rejected trial sections with acceptable application.
6. All adjacent vertical surfaces shall be coated with traffic coating minimum 4 inches above coated horizontal areas or as otherwise indicated on the drawing details. Requirement includes, but is not limited to columns, walls, pipes, curbs, (full height of vertical faces of all curbs including top of curbs) and islands.

### 3.6 CURING AND PROTECTING

- A. Cure traffic coatings according to manufacturer's written recommendations. Prevent contamination and damage during application and curing stages.
- B. Mask off adjoining surfaces not to receive traffic coating and mask off drains to prevent spillage and migration of liquid materials outside membrane area. Provide neat/straight lines at termination of traffic coating.
- C. Protect traffic coatings from damage and wear during remainder of construction period.
- D. All debris shall be removed from site prior to commencement of coating installation. Contractor shall clean the traffic coating membrane in case it gets dirty as a result of any additional repair work.

### 3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Responsibilities

1. Manufacturer's Responsibility: Manufacturer's field representation shall be responsible for periodically performing quality control reviews when required by Part 1 "Quality Assurance" in the Specification Section.
2. Contractor's Responsibility: Contractor is responsible for performing continuous field quality control during the progress of work.

B. Minimum Quality Control Requirements

1. The Contractor shall perform all manufacturer's recommended and required field quality control procedures to ensure proper preparation and application of the coating system.
2. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Manufacturer to ensure the manufacturer provides a qualified representative on site for the duration of the work.
3. The Contractor shall employ surface profile comparators in general conformance with ICRI 310 "Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation" to verify the required surface profile has been achieved for all concrete surfaces to receive traffic coating.
4. The Contractor shall employ environmental and substrate monitoring of temperature, dew point temperature, and relative humidity during mixing and application of the coatings.
5. The Contractor shall establish a uniformly gridded area to monitor application rate.
6. The Contractor shall employ wet mil gage testing in general conformance with ASTM D 4414 Method A during initial application each day for each coat, except aggregate extended coats, to establish application rate for monitoring purposes.
  - a. Where the substrate roughness changes, based on ICRI CSP values additional wet mil testing shall be performed to establish local application rates for monitoring purposes.

- C. The Contractor shall monitor application rate utilizing the gridded area to ensure proper coating thickness application.

END OF SECTION 07 18 00

## SECTION 071916 – CONCRETE PENETRATING SEALERS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes concrete penetrating sealers for the following surfaces :
  - 1. Concrete parking deck.
- B. Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- C. Materials shall be compatible with materials or related work with which they come into contact.
- D. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- E. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones or barriers to direct traffic during the repair of the facility. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.
- F. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's specifications, surface preparation and application instructions, recommendations for water repellents for each surface to be treated, and protection and cleaning instructions. Include data substantiating that materials are recommended by manufacturer for applications indicated and comply with requirements.
- B. Applicator Certificates: Signed by manufacturer certifying that the applicator complies with requirements. Evidence shall include complete copy of manufacturer's licensing/certification document, spelling out repair responsibility for warranty claims.
- C. Certification that products and installation comply with applicable EPA, OSHA, and VOC regarding health and safety hazards.
- D. Material Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance of water repellents with requirements indicated.
- E. Supplier shall furnish application rate at which following tests were passed:

1. NCHRP 244 tests:
  - a. Four inch cube series II (incorporating 5 days of air drying prior to coating test cubes): Upper limits of average weight gain and net chloride content at completion of cube test series shall be limited to 16% of weight gain and 14% of net chloride gain of untreated control cubes.
  - b. Southern climate exposure (Series IV): Upper limits of average content at end of 24 weeks shall be limited to 4% of net chloride content of untreated control cubes.
2. ASTM C672 test (non-air entrained concrete): Acceptable scaling rating shall be “zero plus.”

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced applicator who employs only persons trained and approved by sealer manufacturer for application of manufacturer's products.
  1. Experience shall include 5 years of verifiable experience with submitted system.
  2. Superintendent assigned to project shall have supervised at least 5 previous projects of similar magnitude and design, and shall be present during all operations.
- B. Manufacturer: Sealer shall be compatible with all materials to which it would be applied including, but not limited to, curing compounds, sealants, expansion joint, threshold assemblies, caulking, and concrete.

#### 1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Weather and Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with application of water repellent under any of the following conditions, except with written instruction of manufacturer:
  1. Ambient temperature is less than 40 deg F.
  2. Concrete surfaces and mortar have cured for less than 28 days.
  3. Rain or temperatures below 40 deg F are predicted within 24 hours.
  4. Application is earlier than 24 hours after surfaces have been wet.
  5. Substrate is frozen or surface temperature is less than 40 deg F.
  6. Windy condition exists that may cause water repellent to be blown onto vegetation or surfaces not intended to be coated.

#### 1.6 WARRANTY

- A. General Warranty: The special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive the Owner of other rights the Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by the Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. Special Warranty: Submit a written warranty, executed by the applicator and sealer manufacturer, covering materials and labor, agreeing to repair or replace materials that fail to provide water repellency within the specified warranty period. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of coating due to unusual weather phenomena, failure of

prepared and treated substrate, formation of new joints and cracks in excess of 1/16 inch wide, fire, vandalism, or abuse by maintenance equipment.

- C. Warranty Period: Five years from the date of substantial completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable concrete sealers are listed below:

1. Silane 100% solids 200 SF/G:
  - a. Hydrozo 100 by BASF
  - b. Protectosil BH-N by Evonik Degussa
  - c. Sikagard 705 L by Sika
2. Silane 100% solids (solvent free) 200 SF/G:
  - a. Protectosil - Chem-trete BSM-400 by Evonik Degussa
3. Proposed substitutions: None for this project. Contact Engineer for consideration for future projects.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate of substances that might interfere with penetration or performance of sealers. Test for moisture content, according to sealers manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure surface is sufficiently dry.
- B. Test for pH level, according to sealer manufacturer's written instructions, to ensure chemical bond to silicate minerals.
- C. Repair or replace all sealant materials damaged by surface preparation operations.
- D. Protect adjoining work, including sealant bond surfaces, from spillage or blow-over of water repellent. Cover adjoining and nearby surfaces of aluminum and glass if there is the possibility of water repellent being deposited on surfaces. Cover live plants and grass.
- E. Coordination with Sealants: Do not apply sealer until sealants for joints adjacent to surfaces receiving sealer treatment have been installed and cured.
- F. Shot blast clean all surfaces to be sealed as acceptable to sealer manufacturer before sealer application. Prepare by sandblasting all surfaces inaccessible to shotblast equipment.

- G. Equipment used during floor slab cleaning shall not exceed height limitation of facility and shall not exceed 3,000 lb axle load or vehicle weight (6000 lb.)

### 3.2 APPLICATION

- A. All concrete to be treated shall be cured above 50 deg F. for at least 14 days before applying sealer.
- B. All concrete to be treated shall be air dried for at least 72 hours following surface wetting at temperatures above 50 deg F.
- C. Ambient and concrete temperatures shall be 50 deg F. or higher during application of sealer.
- D. Sealer work may precede sealant application only if sealant adhesion and compatibility have been tested and verified using substrate, sealer, and sealant materials identical to those used in the work.
- E. Test Application: Before performing sealer work, including bulk purchase and delivery of products, prepare 3 trial applications in an unobtrusive locations to demonstrate the final effect (visual, physical, and chemical) of planned application. If application of sealer causes problems (i.e. glazing), contractor shall contact sealer manufacturer to obtain written recommendations for solving the problem.
- F. Contractor shall not proceed with sealer application following trial section applications until directed to do so in writing by Engineer.

### 3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Provide services of a factory-authorized technical service representative to inspect and approve the substrate before application and to instruct the applicator on the product and application method to be used.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Protective Coverings: Remove protective coverings from adjacent surfaces and other protected areas.
- B. Immediately clean sealer from adjoining surfaces and surfaces soiled or damaged by sealer application as work progresses. Repair damage caused by sealer application. Comply with manufacturer's written cleaning instructions.

END OF SECTION 071916



## SECTION 07 92 00 – JOINT SEALANTS

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the provisions of all labor, materials, supervision and incidentals required to install joint sealants and associated materials.
- B. In addition to locations and extent of sealant shown on Drawings, provide sealant at following locations:
  - 1. Garage locations:
    - a. At all control/construction joint in concrete slabs, pour strips, topping, and all joints between precast double tee flanges, if applicable.
    - b. Around perimeter of all floor drains and grates.
    - c. At all exterior horizontal joints.
    - d. At all vertical and horizontal joints between walls and columns and/or other miscellaneous conditions exposed to weather.
- C. Contractor shall fully acquaint himself with the existing job site conditions and discuss the accessibility of the work areas with the Owner.
- D. Contractor shall ensure that there is adequate ventilation in areas where repair work is being performed and that no work results in nauseating, annoying or toxic fumes and odors from entering occupied areas. Provide barricades around the work area with appropriate signage to keep non-construction people from entering work area.
- E. Contractor shall provide all traffic cones or barriers to direct traffic during the repair of the facility. This work shall be done in consultation with the Owner.

#### 1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Applicable Standards:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
    - a. ASTM C 1193 Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants

#### 1.4 INFORMATION SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals in accordance with requirements of Division 01 and as specified in this Section.
- B. Product Data: Product data sheets, Material Safety Data Sheets/Safety Data Sheets (MSDS/SDS), and installation instructions for each product proposed for use on the project.
- C. Material Certificates: Where product data does not indicated material compatibility of independent products that form a system assembly; provide a written statement of material compatibility from the system assembly manufacturer. System assembly shall include:
  - 1. Substrate Cleaning Solvents
  - 2. Backer Materials
  - 3. Primers
  - 4. Sealant Materials
- D. Environmental Certification:
  - 1. Certification that products and installation comply with applicable EPA, OSHA, and VOC requirements regarding health and safety hazards.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials to Project Site in original unopened containers, or bundles with labels informing about manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.
- B. Store and handle materials to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, or other causes.

#### 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside the limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturers.
  - 2. When joint substrates are wet due to rain, frost, condensation or other causes.
  - 3. Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants when joint widths are less than allowed by sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. A. Single Source Responsibility for Joint Sealant Materials: Obtain joint sealant materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required. Provide one year warranty on installation and materials.

- B. Contractor's Qualifications: Contractor performing the work shall be an approved contractor by the manufacturer furnishing the materials, and shall have no less than three years experience in related work required in this project. Upon request by the Engineer, a notarized certification from the manufacturer attesting to the training shall be submitted to the Engineer/Owner.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General requirements for traffic grade Polyurethane Sealants
  - 1. Primer: Provide type recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint sealant-substrate and field tests.
  - 2. Self-leveling polyurethane sealants require tooling in accordance with project details.
  - 3. Compounds used for sealants shall not stain concrete or masonry. Aluminum pigmented compounds not acceptable.
  - 4. The color of sealants shall match adjacent surfaces.
- B. Polyurethane Sealant For Horizontal, Non-Cove Joints: Two-component, non-sagging, polyurethane based, elastomeric sealant meeting the requirements of ASTM C920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Use T.
  - 1. BASF Construction Chemicals
    - a. Primer: MasterSeal P 173
    - b. Sealant: MasterSeal SL 2
  - 2. Sika Corporation
    - a. Primer: Sikaflex 260, 429 or 449
    - b. Sealant: Sikaflex-2c SL TG

### 2.2 ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

- A. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Provide non-staining, chemical cleaner of type acceptable to manufacturer of sealant and sealant backing materials which are not harmful to substrates and adjacent nonporous materials.
- B. Backer Materials
  - 1. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type which are non-staining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

2. Plastic Foam Joint-Fillers: Preformed, compressible, resilient, non-waxing, non-extruding strips of plastic foam of material indicated below, and of size, shape and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
  3. Backer Rod: Either flexible, open cell polyurethane foam or non-gassing, closed-cell polyethylene foam, unless otherwise indicated, subject to approval of sealant manufacturer.
  4. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape as recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing bond between sealant and joint filler or other materials at back surface of joint. Provide self-adhesive taper where applicable.
- C. Masking Tape: Provide non-staining, non-absorbent type compatible with joint sealants and to surfaces adjacent to joints.

## 2.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Product substitutions may be considered provided complete technical information and job references are furnished to the Owner/Engineer and approved prior to commencement of work.
- B. Changes in products required to suit temperature, environmental conditions, and local VOC regulations at the time of material application shall be specified as separate line items by the Contractor showing credit or additions to the price for the various tasks.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Require installer to inspect joints indicated to receive joint sealants for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances and other conditions affecting joint sealant performance. Obtain installer's written report listing any condition detrimental to performance of joint sealant work. Do not allow joint sealant work to proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with recommendations of joint sealant manufacturers and the following requirements:
  1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates which could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust; paint, except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer; oil; grease; waterproofing; water repellants; water; surface dirt and frost.
  2. Clean concrete, substrate surfaces, by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing

optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.

3. Remove laitance from concrete.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime all joint substrates where indicated or where recommended by joint sealant manufacturer based on preconstruction joint sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primers to areas of joint sealant bond. Do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant with adjoining surfaces which otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturers' printed installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Elastomeric Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Installation of Sealant Backings: Install sealant backings to comply with the following requirements:
  1. Install joint fillers of type indicated to provide support of sealants during application and at position required to produce the cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths which allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  2. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-fillers.
  3. Do not stretch, twist, puncture or tear joint-fillers.
  4. Remove absorbent joint-fillers which have become wet prior to sealant application and replace with dry material.
  5. Install bond breaker tape between sealants and joint-fillers, compression seals or back of joint where required to prevent third-side adhesion of sealant to back of joint.
- D. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths which allow optimum sealant movement capability. Do not smear sealant onto adjacent surfaces.
- E. Tooling of Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in concave joint configuration per ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated, to eliminate air pockets and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from

surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents which discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.

#### 3.4 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances or from damage resulting from construction operations. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and reseal joints with new materials to produce sealant installations with repaired areas indistinguishable from original work.
- B. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by the manufacturer of the sealants and of the products used in the joints.

END OF SECTION 07 92 00